TRAK® DPM RMX Bed Mills

ProtoTRAK® RMX CNC

Safety, Installation, Maintenance, Service and Parts List

Covers Current Models:

- TRAK DPMRX2
- TRAK DPMRX3
- TRAK DPMRX5
- TRAK DPMRX7

TRAK MACHINE TOOLS
SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC.

2615 Homestead Place
Rancho Dominguez, CA  90220-5610  USA
T | 310.608.4422  |  F | 310.764.2668
Service Department:  800.367.3165
e-mail:  sales@trakmt.com  |  service@trakmt.com  |  web:  www.trakmt.com
# Table of Contents

## 1.0 Safety ........................................................................................................................................ 1
  1.1 Safety Publications .................................................................................................................. 1
  1.2 Danger, Warning, Caution, and Note Labels & Notices As Used In This Manual ................. 1
  1.3 Safety Precautions .................................................................................................................. 3

## 2.0 Installation DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 .................................................. 5
  2.1 Floor Plan, Layout & Space Requirements ............................................................................. 5
    2.1.1 DPMRX Machines – Overall Dimensions .................................................................. 5
  2.2 Uncrating .............................................................................................................................. 8
  2.3 Shortages: Inventory Checklist ............................................................................................. 8
  2.4 Lifting and/or Moving the Machine ...................................................................................... 8
  2.4 Electrical Connection ........................................................................................................... 11
    2.4.1 Phase Converters ........................................................................................................ 12
  2.5 Air Connection – Optional ................................................................................................. 12
  2.6 Pendant Maintenance ......................................................................................................... 14
    2.6.1 How to Clean the Touchscreen ................................................................................. 14
  2.7 Mounting the Display Pendant ............................................................................................ 14
  2.8 Pendant Cable Connections ................................................................................................. 14
  2.9 Releasing the Head Counterweight Supports DPMRX2, DPMRX3 & DPMRX5 ................ 17
  2.10 Releasing the Head Counterweight Supports – DPMRX7 .............................................. 17
  2.11 Cleaning ............................................................................................................................ 17
  2.12 Leveling: Leveling Tolerance for DPMRX is .0005”/10” .................................................. 18
  2.13 Installation Checklist ......................................................................................................... 19
    2.13.1 Installation Instructions & Checklist .......................................................................... 19
  2.14 Lubrication .......................................................................................................................... 20
    2.14.1 Way Lubrication – DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 ............................... 20
    2.15.2 Head Lubrication – TRAK Bed Mills ........................................................................ 22
  2.16 Machine Specifications ....................................................................................................... 23
  2.17 ProtoTRAK RMX Euclid Block Procedure ......................................................................... 25

## 3.0 Troubleshooting by Symptom ................................................................................................. 27
  3.1 Problems Relating to Machining Results .............................................................................. 27
    3.1.1 Poor Finish .................................................................................................................... 27
    3.1.2 Circles Out of Round .................................................................................................... 28
  3.2 Problems Regarding the Motion of the Machine .................................................................... 29

---

TRAK Machine Tools
Southwestern Industries, Inc.

TRAK DPMRX Mills with ProtoTRAK RMX CNC Safety, Installation, Maintenance, Service & Parts List
3.2.1 Run Away Axis ............................................................................................................... 29  
3.2.2 Axis Will Not Jog ........................................................................................................... 29  
3.3 Problems Relating to the Operation of the Control ............................................................ 30  
3.3.1 Fault X or Y or Z ........................................................................................................... 30  
3.3.2 Pendant Does not Respond and Appears to be Locked Up ............................................. 31  
3.3.3 USB Not Working on Pendant ....................................................................................... 31  
3.3.4 Pendant Does Not Power On ........................................................................................ 31  

4.0 Service Codes .................................................................................................................. 33  

5.0 Procedure for Replacements & Maintenance ................................................................. 34  
5.1 Replacements .................................................................................................................. 34  
5.1.1 Brushless Motor Replacement ...................................................................................... 34  
5.1.2 Servo Drive Replacement ............................................................................................. 34  
5.1.3 Pendant and Computer Module Replacement .............................................................. 35  
5.1.4 Updating the Pendant and CM Software ........................................................................ 37  
5.1.5 Cable Routing on Machine .......................................................................................... 37  
5.1.6 Glass Scale Replacement ............................................................................................. 37  
5.1.8 Power Drawbar ............................................................................................................. 39  
5.1.9 Wiring of the Auxiliary Output Function ...................................................................... 41  
5.1.10 Air Solenoid Replacement for Power Drawbar With Aux Function Spray Cool .......... 43  
5.1.11 Electronic Handwheels .............................................................................................. 44  
5.1.12 Spindle Motor Wiring .................................................................................................. 45  
5.1.13 Feed Trip Adjustment ................................................................................................. 45  
5.1.14 Quill Clock Spring Replacement and Adjustment ......................................................... 46  
5.1.15 Spindle Motor Removal and Replacement: DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 ................................................................................................................................. 47  
5.1.16 Spindle Drive Belt Replacement ................................................................................. 47  
5.1.19 Spindle Replacement ................................................................................................. 48  

5.2 Maintenance .................................................................................................................... 49  
5.2.1 How to Clean the Touchscreen ................................................................................... 49  
5.2.2 Gib Adjustments .......................................................................................................... 49  
5.2.2 Calibration & Backlash Constants ............................................................................... 57  
5.2.3 Head Rotation and Tramming ...................................................................................... 58  

6.0 Introduction to Self-Service ............................................................................................. 61  
6.1 When You Have a Service Problem .................................................................................. 61  
6.1.1 Communication with the SWI Customer Service Group ............................................. 61
6.2 Replacements ........................................................................................................................................61
6.2.1 Exchange Program ..............................................................................................................................61
6.2.2 Return Material Authorization (RMA) Number ...............................................................................62

7.0 Figures & Parts List ..................................................................................................................................63
1.0 Safety

The safe operation of the TRAK K Mills depends on its proper use and the precautions taken by each operator.

- Read and study this manual and the ProtoTRAK RMX Programming, Operating, and Care Manual. Be certain every operator understands the operation and safety requirements of this machine before its use.
- Always wear safety glasses and safety shoes.
- Always stop the spindle and check to ensure the CNC control is in the stop mode before changing or adjusting the tool or workpiece.
- Never wear gloves, rings, watches, long sleeves, neckties, jewelry, or other loose items when operating or around the machine.
- Use adequate point of operation safeguarding. It is the responsibility of the employer to provide and ensure point of operation safeguarding per OSHA 1910.212 - Milling Machine.

1.1 Safety Publications

Refer to and study the following publications for assistance in enhancing the safe use of this machine.

Safety Requirements for Manual Milling, Drilling and Boring Machines with or without Automatic Control (ANSI B11.8-2001). Available from The American National Standards Institute, 1819 L Street N.W., Washington D.C. 20036


1.2 Danger, Warning, Caution, and Note Labels & Notices As Used In This Manual

DANGER - Immediate hazards that will result in severe personal injury or death. Danger labels on the machine are red in color.

WARNING - Hazards or unsafe practices which could result in severe personal injury and/or damage to the equipment. Warning labels on the machine are orange in color.

CAUTION - Hazards or unsafe practices, which could result in minor personal injury or equipment/product damage. Caution labels on the machine are yellow in color.

NOTE - Call attention to specific issues requiring special attention or understanding.
NOTICE: The manufacture is not liable (responsible) for any damages or injury of any kind to persons or property caused by or resulting from the improper or unauthorized use, operation, maintenance, alteration, modification, change in configuration of this machine or any of its component parts, or the use of this unit with any third party accessories or parts.
Safety & Information Labels Used on The TRAK Milling Machines

It is forbidden by OSHA regulations and by law to deface, destroy or remove any of these labels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Requirements at 208 Volts, 3-phase 60 Hz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLA of Largest Motor at 220 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLA of Machine at 220 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.3 Safety Precautions

1. Do not operate this machine before the TRAK DPMRX Mill Installation, Maintenance, Service and Parts List Manual, and ProtoTRAK RMX Programming, Operating & Care Manual have been studied and understood.
2. Do not run this machine without knowing the function of every control key, button, knob, or handle. Ask your supervisor or a qualified instructor for help when needed.
3. Protect your eyes. Wear approved safety glasses (with side shields) at all times.
4. Don't get caught in moving parts. Before operating this machine remove all jewelry including watches and rings, neckties, and any loose-fitting clothing.
5. Keep your hair away from moving parts. Wear adequate safety headgear.
6. Protect your feet. Wear safety shoes with oil-resistant, anti-skid soles, and steel toes.
7. Take off gloves before you start the machine. Gloves are easily caught in moving parts.
8. Remove all tools (wrenches, chuck keys, etc.) from the machine before you start. Loose items can become dangerous flying projectiles.
9. Never operate a milling machine after consuming alcoholic beverages, or taking strong medication, or while using non-prescription drugs.
10. Protect your hands. Stop the machine spindle and ensure that the CNC control is in the stop mode:
   • Before changing tools
   • Before changing parts
   • Before you clear away the chips, oil or coolant. Always use a chip scraper or brush
   • Before you make an adjustment to the part, fixture, coolant nozzle or take measurements
   • Before you open safeguards (protective shields, etc.). Never reach for the part, tool, or fixture around a safeguard.
11. Protect your eyes and the machine as well. Don't use compressed air to remove the chips or clean the machine.
12. Disconnect power to the machine before you change belts, pulley, and gears.
13. Keep work areas well lighted. Ask for additional light if needed.
14. Do not lean on the machine while it is running.
15. Prevent slippage. Keep the work area dry and clean. Remove the chips, oil, coolant and obstacles of any kind around the machine.
16. Avoid getting pinched in places where the table, saddle or spindle head create "pinch points" while in motion.
17. Securely clamp and properly locate the workpiece in the vise, on the table, or in the fixture. Use stop blocks to prevent objects from flying loose. Use proper holding clamping attachments and position them clear of the tool path.
18. Use correct cutting parameters (speed, feed, depth, and width of cut) in order to prevent tool breakage.
19. Use proper cutting tools for the job. Pay attention to the rotation of the spindle: Left hand tool for counterclockwise rotation of spindle, and right hand tool for clockwise rotation of spindle.
20. After an emergency stop, release the E-stop and press the power reset button for 2 seconds to turn the servos back on.
21. Prevent damage to the workpiece or the cutting tool. Never start the machine (including the rotation of the spindle) if the tool is in contact with the part.
22. Check the direction (+ or -) of movement of the table, saddle, and quill when using the jog or power feed or ram out.
23. Don't use dull or damaged cutting tools. They break easily and become airborne. Inspect the sharpness of the edges, and the integrity of cutting tools and their holders. Use proper length for the tool.
24. Large overhang on cutting tools when not required result in accidents and damaged parts.
25. Handwheels must have the crank folded inside when using CNC programmed machining or rapid feeds, power feed or jog.
26. Prevent fires. When machining certain materials (magnesium, etc.) the chips and dust are highly flammable. Obtain special instruction from you supervisor before machining these materials. Keep flammable materials and fluids away from the machine and hot, flying chips.
27. Interlocked table guards may be purchased from Southwestern Industries, Inc. if deemed necessary by the user.
2.0 Installation DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

Read and understand this entire installation section before beginning the installation procedure.

2.1 Floor Plan, Layout & Space Requirements

2.1.1 DPMRX Machines – Overall Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DPMRX2</th>
<th>DPMRX3</th>
<th>DPMRX5</th>
<th>DPMRX7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong> Overall Width (With mechanical handwheel)</td>
<td>99.9375”</td>
<td>99.625”</td>
<td>131.0625”</td>
<td>168.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A1</strong> Overall Width (With electronic handwheel)</td>
<td>102.5625”</td>
<td>102.25”</td>
<td>103”</td>
<td>119”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong> Overall Length (With mechanical handwheel)</td>
<td>89.5”</td>
<td>92.25”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B1</strong> Overall Length (With electronic handwheel)</td>
<td>93.875”</td>
<td>96.625”</td>
<td>94.125”</td>
<td>110”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPMRX2</td>
<td>DPMRX3</td>
<td>DPMRX5</td>
<td>DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>23.125”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>42.52”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>21.7”</td>
<td>21.7”</td>
<td>39.76”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>26.57”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>32.5”</td>
<td>18.75”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>26.57”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>17.5”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>40.5”</td>
<td>43.3125”</td>
<td>48.4</td>
<td>63”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Dimensions of TRAK DPMRX Mills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>DPMRX2</th>
<th>DPMRX3</th>
<th>DPMRX5</th>
<th>DPMRX7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong> Height of table from bottom of bed</td>
<td>36.75”</td>
<td>36.75”</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>38.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong> Maximum distance from spindle nose to table</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
<td>25.8125”</td>
<td>25.8125”</td>
<td>24.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong> Height of machine from bottom of bed to top of column cover</td>
<td>81.75”</td>
<td>84.75”</td>
<td>84.75”</td>
<td>85.0625”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong> Maximum height of machine from bottom of bed to top of Z-axis motor</td>
<td>86.625”</td>
<td>87.5”</td>
<td>87.5”</td>
<td>87.875”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong> Length of machine with electrical cabinet closed (With Mechanical handwheel)</td>
<td>69”</td>
<td>72.4375”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L1</strong> Length of machine with electrical cabinet closed (With electronic handwheel)</td>
<td>73.3125”</td>
<td>76.625”</td>
<td>82.5”</td>
<td>94.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong> Maximum height of machine from bottom of leveling pads to top of spindle motor with the head all the way up</td>
<td>91.75”</td>
<td>96.75”</td>
<td>102”</td>
<td>107.625”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>N</strong> Spindle center to column face</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>O</strong> Bottom of Bed to Top of Electrical Cabinet</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>87.25”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Width of Machine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>DPMRX2</th>
<th>DPMRX3</th>
<th>DPMRX5</th>
<th>DPMRX7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong> Width of machine (Mechanical Handwheel)</td>
<td>69”</td>
<td>70.875”</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K1</strong> Width of machine (Electronic Handwheel, including table tray)</td>
<td>71.625”</td>
<td>73.5”</td>
<td>94.125”</td>
<td>110”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2 Uncrating

Carefully remove the wood crate and protective packaging, paying attention not to scratch, damage, or mar any parts of the machine.

Remove the cardboard boxes with the PENDANT DISPLAY (handle carefully), and the box containing the TOOL BOX. The leveling pads and screws for the machine can be found in the toolbox. The X axis way covers and end tables for the DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 are shipped in a separate box. The manual drawbar can be found in a box as well. The electronic hand wheels have been removed and placed in box with the cable still attached.

Remove two steel bars - 1.0 inch in diameter. These items are necessary for lifting and moving the machine.

Loosen and remove 4 screws and nuts holding the machine to the wood pallet.

ATTENTION!
Immediately report, in writing, any damages observed at this time that can be attributed to the transportation or improper handling/moving of the machine.

2.3 Shortages: Inventory Checklist

- Machine (check model and serial number)
- Manual drawbar with washer
- Leveling pads (B239) and screws (B240). Note 4 each for DPMRX2, 6 each for DPMRX3 and DPMRX5. Leveling pads (H-103-14) and screws (24524) 6 each for DPMRX7
- X-axis way cover DPMRX5 only, (22375 & 22375-1)
- X-axis way cover DPMRX7 only, (24505)
- Pendant Display with (4) M56B-1.0X25 screws
- Toolbox with various items
- TRAK MT RMX Safety, Operation & Programming Manual (P/N 29603)
- TRAK MT DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 Safety, Installation, Maintenance, Service & Parts List Manual (P/N 29604)
- Manual Z-Axis crank (16793) N/A to DPMRX2 and DPMRX7

2.4 Lifting and/or Moving the Machine

CAUTION!
The DPMRX2, RX3, RX5 & RX7 machines weigh approximately 3200, 4100, 4400 and 7500 lbs. respectively. Proper equipment of sufficient capacity must be used when lifting and/or moving the machine.

Method 1:
(See Figure 5)

1. Insert a steel bar 1.0" dia x 36" long through the rear side holes of the bed (under column) for DPMRX2, RX3 & RX5. Use 1-3/4" dia. X 60" long steel bar for the DPMRX7.
2. Use a steel cable (with protective covering) min. 3/4" dia. or a 3 ton sling.
3. Use cardboard pieces or other suitable protective sheets on both sides of the machine to prevent scratching.
4. Remove the 4 nuts and screws holding the machine to the wood skid.
5. Lift the machine (the front side of the machine should be lower than the back side).
6. Insert the 6 screws for leveling pads in their place in the bed. 4 screws for DPMRX2.
7. Place the machine in its location (see floor plan and bed footprint drawing) carefully positioning each leveling pad under each leveling screw.
8. Remove the lifting cable or sling, the steel bar and all protective cardboard.

Figure 5: Lifting the Machine – Method 1
Method 2:
(See Figure 6)

1. Insert 2 steel bars 1" dia x 36" long through both sides in the existing holes in the machine base (front and back). Use 1-3/4" dia. X 60” long steel bar for the DPMRX7.
2. Position 4 (two each side) wood vee blocks under the steel bars and over a suitable lift truck.
3. Lift the machine up (somewhat tilted towards the front) 4-6" from the ground and move it to its floor plan position.

**WARNING!**
The lift truck must have sufficient lifting capacity (3 tons) and be equipped with suitably long forks for the DPMRX2, RX3, & RX5. The lift truck must have sufficient lifting capacity (5 tons) and be equipped with suitably long forks for the DPMRX7.

4. Insert the 6 screws for the leveling pads in their place in the bed.
5. Place the machine in its location (see floor plan bed/footprint) carefully positioning each leveling pad under each leveling screw.

Figure 6: Lifting the Machine – Method 2
Method 3 for DPMRX7 only:

**WARNING!**
The DPMRX7 machine weighs approximately 7500 lbs. The lift truck must have sufficient lifting capacity (15000 lbs.) with a 24” load center or equivalent, and be equipped with 6 ft. extension forks.

1. Using the recommended size forklift, lift the pallet with the machine on thru the fork pocket. (Note: The center of gravity (CG) of the machine while on the pallet is 42” from the edge of the pallet.)
2. Using (4) pieces of 4” x 4” x 6” high steel block. Equally, position the steel blocks to the front, back and side of the machine base.
3. Gradually lower the lift and let the machine base rest on the (4) steel blocks. (Note: Machine weight must be equally distributed and well supported by the (4) steel blocks also make sure that the position of the blocks does not obstruct the skid.
4. Remove forklift from steel pallet.
5. Remove the (4) bolts securing the machine base to the pallet and let the steel pallet rest on the floor.
6. Carefully lift the machine thru the fork access cut out on the side of the machine.
7. Remove steel pallet under the machine.
8. Insert the (6) leveling screws into place.
9. Position and lower the machine to its location (see floor plan bed/footprint). (Note: Make sure to position each leveling pads under each leveling screws.)

### 2.4 Electrical Connection

The DPMRX2, RX3, RX5 & RX7 Bed Mills are configured for 208 volt 3 phase electricity (200 to 240 volts is acceptable).

If 440 volt, 3 phase power is present, you must use a step down transformer to 208 volt, 3 phase. The transformer for a DPMRX2 must have a rating of 10.3 KVA or greater. For the DPMRX3 and DPMRX5, the transformer must have a rating of 13.3KVA or greater. For the DPMRX7, the transformer must have a rating of 16.1KVA or greater.

**DANGER!**
Be certain that 208-volt electricity (typical range 200 – 240V) is used.

**DANGER!**
The 220-volt line must originate from a dedicated and independent fused box with a manual shut-off lever. It is the responsibility of the purchaser to supply a wired box that meets all local codes and regulations.

Incoming 208 V power connects to the machine through the electrical box located on the back of the column. The power cable enters the electrics box through a hole on the top of the box.

Southwestern Industries recommends the machine be earth grounded by driving a copper rod into the ground. It is the responsibility of the customer to install this rod.
2.4.1 Phase Converters

For those machines that will be run with a phase converter it is recommended that it is a CNC rotary type rather than a static phase converters. CNC rotary phase converters allow for varying loads in the system. The electrical load on the machine will vary based on the type of cut taken. Static phase converters can only be used on machines with a non-varying load. The phase converter for the DPMRX machines must be rated at a minimum of 10 to 15 KVA for DPMRX2, 15 to 20 KVA for DPMRX3 & DPMRX5 and 20 to 25 KVA for DPM RX7.

2.5 Air Connection – Optional

The DPMRX machines have an air hookup in the rear of the machine if the machine has a power drawbar or auxiliary function option.

The drawbar option includes an air regulator, air manifold and an oiler. The auxiliary option includes an air regulator, air manifold and a solenoid. If both options are included on the same machine, a regulator, manifold, oiler and solenoid will be included. The air fitting is ¼” NPT. An additional air line port is on the manifold to be used for an optional mister. Remove the plug to gain access to this port.

(See Figure 13)

The air regulator is set to 90 PSI at the factory for the power drawbar unit and solenoid. See Section 5.1.8 for more information on the power drawbar unit. The air comes in through the manifold and passes through the air regulator. The regulator branches into two components—an oiler for the power

DANGER!

Only a qualified electrician should wire the 208 volt 3 phase electricity.
drawbar unit and an air solenoid. The solenoid is used for a misting system that the user may install later on this machine. The mister air hose can be plugged into the ¼" quick disconnect air fitting on the solenoid. See the figure below for an illustration.
2.6 Pendant Maintenance

2.6.1 How to Clean the Touchscreen

When cleaning the touchscreen, make sure to turn off the machine. You can use any window cleaning solution to get any debris off of the screen. It is preferable to use a non-lint cloth when cleaning.

**Note** – If you clean the screen with the power on, you may get false triggering or no touchscreen detection at all.

2.7 Mounting the Display Pendant

The ProtoTRAK RMX display pendant mounts to the pendant arm with four M6 x 25 SHCS with flat washer and serrated washer that are shipped screwed into the left side of the display. There is a locating screw on the pendant arm to help align the pendant with the mounting holes.

**CAUTION!**
The locating screw in the arm is used for positioning. Keep a hold of the pendant until the screws are fastened.

If the pendant arm rotates too freely, remove the painted cap on the bracket attached to the column and tighten the hex nut to adjust it. Replace the cap.

2.8 Pendant Cable Connections

All cable interconnections are made at the factory except for those connecting to the pendant display. There are a total of 2 cables that need to be connected to the pendant.

(See Figure 117a or Figure 134 for a complete illustration of cable interconnections for all components.)

With the main power to the machine turned off, plug in the (2) connectors that are on the pendant arm. Use the label on the pendant to match the connectors with the correct port.

Make sure there is sufficient slack in the cables for the pendant to rotate about the pendant arm. The worst case is when the pendant is all the way forward toward the operator. The following drawing describes all of the cable connections to the pendant.

Make sure that an USB option key is plugged into the option key port of the pendant. This key activates any converters or options ordered. The part # for this key is 23770-7. The key must be programmed according to the type of machine it is on and the options ordered. It is recommended to connect the Option Key to USB 5 port.
List of connectors

1. USB 1, 2 and 3 – user USB ports
2. LAN1 – the user will use this port to network the control
3. RSG – this is where a user will plug the remote stop go switch
4. USB 4 and 5 – one of these ports will contain the option key, the other one could be used by the user if need be.
5. LAN 2 – network connector used to communicate with our computer module
6. DB25 connector – cable runs to our computer module. See section 1.11 for the list of LED’s and how they can be used to troubleshoot problems.
Machine ID Key

Make sure that the Machine ID key is plugged into the port on the computer module inside the electrical cabinet, or the machine will not run.

CAUTION!

Make sure the main power is turned off on the back of the electrical cabinet before plugging in the cables.
2.9 Releasing the Head Counterweight Supports DPMRX2, DPMRX3 & DPMRX5

In order to move (raise or lower) the spindle head/ram it is first necessary to remove the 2 steel rods (with flanges) inserted through the holes in the column. These rods support the counterweight during shipping to prevent damage to the counterweight chains and sprockets.

1. Release ram gib locks.
2. DPMRX2 – Lower the head slowly with a 10mm socket on the top end of the Z-axis ball screw until the chain between the ram and the counterweight is tight.
   DPMRX3 & SX5 – Lower the head slowly with the ram crank until the chain between the ram and counterweight is tight.
3. Lower a little further until the 2 support steel rods are loose. Remove the 2 steel rods and store them for future machine moves or transportation.
4. Do not continue to move the ram until all ways have been cleaned.

**CAUTION!**
Do not remove the steel rods unless they are loose.

2.10 Releasing the Head Counterweight Supports – DPMRX7

In order to move (raise or lower) the spindle head/ram, it is first necessary to remove the retaining plug that supports the counterweight located on the right side of the machine. The retaining plug support the counterweight during shipping to prevent damage to the counterweights chains and sprocket.

1. Release the spindle head/ram gib lock.
2. Using an M8 Allen wrench, turn the Z-axis ball screw at the top of the column to slowly raise the spindle head/ram. Remove the wood block that supports the spindle head/ram during shipment.
3. Remove the (3) socket head cap screws that secure the counterweight-retaining plug to the column.
4. Using an M14 Allen wrench, remove the bolt that secures the retaining plug to the counterweight.
5. Lower the spindle head/ram slowly until the chain between the ram and the counterweight is tight.
6. Lower the spindle head/ram a little further until the retaining plug is loose. Remove retaining plug and store them for future use.
7. Do not continue to move the spindle head/ram until all ways have been cleaned.

2.11 Cleaning

1. Remove rust protective coating from the machine before moving any slideways (table, saddle, ram, etc.).

**WARNING!**
Do not use gasoline or other flammable cleaning agents for cleaning the machine.

2. The coating is best removed with clean, dry rags. Do not use a cleaning solution that may damage the rubber way scrapers, plastic parts, or paint.
3. It may be necessary to move back and forward, left and right, and up and down the table, saddle and the ram. Always release the clamp levers (two in front of the table, one underneath the
saddle on each side, and two on the ram on the right side of the column) before attempting to move the above parts.

**CAUTION!**
Never move any of the above parts over ways that were not previously cleaned. Serious damage to the TURCITE surface of slideways can occur.

4. Be certain the table, saddle, ram, and spindle move freely and smoothly over their entire length.

### 2.12 Leveling: Leveling Tolerance for DPMRX is .0005”/10”

1. Set the machine on its 6 leveling pads on a solid, level floor prepared in accordance with the state and local rules for machine tool installation. The DPMRX2 only uses 4 leveling screws.

2. Put one or two precision Spirit Levels or Electronic Levels in the center of the table in the positions illustrated in Figure 7.

3. Adjust the 4 corner leveling screws on their pads until the machine is level to .0005 in/10 in. Snug the 2 middle leveling screws being careful to not affect the level for the DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7.

4. If the machine must be anchored to the floor, follow the general instruction for installing machine tools and use for leveling any well-known methods: shims, etc.

5. If the machine must be installed on vibration mounts/pads (rubber, commercially available leveling and vibration mounts, etc.) follow the instructions delivered with the mounts/pads, ordering them to satisfy the load of the machine and the maximum weight of the workpiece (6,000 lb.) for DOMRX2, DPMRX3 & DPMRX5. The maximum weight of the machine and workpiece for the DPMRX7 is 10,000 lbs.

6. When machine is correctly level, lock the adjusting screws in place with their hex nuts.

**Figure 7: Placement of Levels**
## 2.13 Installation Checklist

### 2.13.1 Installation Instructions & Checklist

Installer: Use this checklist to assure a complete set-up of a RMX Machine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Shut off power to the machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Visually inspect the 200 to 240V. Visually verify the wiring is correct per our wiring diagram. Make sure a strain relief is being used where the wiring enters the cabinet. Have the customer repair any wiring discrepancies. Measure the 200 to 240 volt input power to make sure it is within specification. If not, notify customer and report on service report.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Clean the machine if needed and remove any remaining grease.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Unlock the table, saddle, and ram gib locks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Remove zip ties holding the counterweight chains in place during shipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Use a 10mm socket to turn the Z-axis ball screw at the top of the column. Raise the head slightly so you can remove the wood block that supports the head. Once this is done, lower the head until the counterweight is raised off of the counterweight support rods and tension is seen in the chains. (DPMRX2 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Remove the 2 bottom head supports. (DPMRX3 &amp; RX5 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Remove the bottom head way cover and then install the manual Z-axis hand crank. (DPMRX3 &amp; RX5 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>Using the manual hand crank, lower the head until the counterweight is raised off of the counterweight support rods and tension is seen on the chains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>For the DPMRX2, DPMRX3 and DPMRX5, remove the two (2) counterweight support brackets and then rods and the install the round covers over the holes in the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>For the DPMRX7, raise the head using an M8 Allen wrench, turn the Z-axis ballscrew at the top of the column to slowly raise the head. Remove the wood block that supports the head during shipment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>For the DPMRX7 remove the retaining plug that supports the counterweight located on the right side of the machine. The retaining plug supports the counterweight during shipping to prevent damage to the counterweights chains and sprocket. Install the round cover over the hole in the column.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>Remove the manual Z-axis hand crank and reinstall the lower way cover. (DPMRX3 &amp; RX5 only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>Install (1) table tray on each end of the table (DPMRX5 only). Make sure to install the table trays on the proper side making sure the reliefs in the trays are facing the front and allow clearance to the gib locks. NOTE: Make sure that the tray does not scrap the TURCITE. Check TURCITE for any damage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>For DPMRX7, install the 2 end covers on each end of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>Mount the pendant to the pendant arm using (4) M6-1.0x25 mm socket head cap screws along with flat and serrated lockwashers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>Connect the Ethernet cable and DB25 cable to the pendant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>Turn on power to the machine. The power switch is at the back of the electrical cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>Lubricate all the way surfaces and the ball screws. Use service code 300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>Jog the table, saddle, and ram back and forth until the way surfaces are well lubricated. Oil should be visible on all the way surfaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>Check the level of the machine. The machine should be level to within 0.0005&quot; front to back and 0.0005&quot; side to side. Even though it is the responsibility of the customer, make any adjustments if necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>Check tram on head and adjust as necessary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>Check to make sure that the E-Stop button is functioning correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>Check and adjust gibs as required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td>Perform Service Code 11 to automatically calculate the backlash for the X and Y-axis of glass scale machines. Confirm they are within specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td>Confirm calibration is set properly by running our Repeatability programs. Check for positional accuracy and repeatability on the X, Y and Z-axis using programs XREPEAT.PT10, YREPEAT.PT10 and ZREPEAT.PT10 respectively. Positioning and repeatability values should be less than or equal to 0.0005”. Programs can be found on C drive in the SWI TEST PROGRAMS folder. If the calibration is out of specification, then perform Service Code 123 to calibrate the X, Y and Z-axis. If a user is installing the machine and you do not have a precision standard, cut part and measure and enter a calibration factor in service code 122.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td>Confirm the backlash compensation is set properly for each axis during the repeatability test above. If it is not, perform Service Code 128 to adjust the backlash for the X and Y-axis of single feedback machines (i.e. motor encoder only). This does not apply to glass scale machines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td>Perform Service Code 123 and quill softkey to calibrate the Z-axis quill. If a user is installing a machine and you do not have a precision standard, cut part and measure and enter a calibration factor in service code 122.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td>Check that all other options that came with machine are installed and functioning correctly. The options are as follows: Limit switches, EHW’s, Auxiliary Functions, Tableguards, Spraycool, Power Drawbar, Coolant pump, Worklamp, RSG.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td>For the power drawbar option, check to make sure that the tools load and unload properly. Verify the drawbar unit is sitting 0.050” to 0.075” above drawbar shoulder.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.</td>
<td>In high gear, confirm the spindle has been calibrated by checking with a Tachometer the spindle speeds at various RPM’s. Check at 300, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 5000. At lower speeds the values should be within +/-5 RPM. At 3000 and above, the values should be within +/- 25 RPM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.</td>
<td>Run the spindle at various speeds in both high and low gear for 15 minutes. Verify head shifts from high to low gear smoothly. Test quill feed and spindle brake.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.</td>
<td>Fasten all way covers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34.</td>
<td>Wipe down the machine prior to leaving.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.14 Lubrication

#### 2.14.1 Way Lubrication – DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

The auto lube system provides centralized automatic lubrication for the ways and ballscrews. The lube pumps 2-liter reservoir is serviced with ISO VG 68 / SAE 30 Slideway oil. The pump is factory set to pump oil for 15 seconds for every 60 minutes of axis motion and the discharge pressure is set to approximately 100-150 PSI.
Lube Pump Service Codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Lube pump discharge switch</td>
<td>This allows the user to manual discharge the lube pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Set lube pump cycle time</td>
<td>This sets the time in minutes between discharge cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Set the lube pump discharge time</td>
<td>This sets the time in seconds for how long pump for each cycle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To adjust the amount of Discharge Pressure displayed on the lube pump gauge, loosen the jam nut and turn the adjustment screw located on the top right side of the lube pump while the lube pump is activated.

At the beginning of each day, check the oil level in the Auto Lube system. If low, fill with ISO VG 68 / SAE 30 Slideway oil.

When the ProtoTRAK control is turned on, the lube pump is cycled automatically to provide oil to the way surfaces.

**CAUTION!**

Allowing the Auto Lube to run dry may cause severe damage to the TRAK DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 and DPMRX7 way surfaces and ballscrews.
2.15.2 Head Lubrication – TRAK Bed Mills

This placard is included on the machine to remind the user of the maintenance schedule and how often the different maintenance activities need to be performed. Performing these activities at the recommended intervals will keep the machine running smoothly and avoid minor problems becoming major problems.

![Maintenance Schedule](image)

- **DAILY**
  - Remove majority of chips from around the axis slide ways, work table and way covers.
  - Visually check lubrication pump oil level and make sure it is always above the minimum line. Fill with ISO VG68/SAE30
  - Add SAE 30 or 30W oil to the lower side cup on the head. This will provide lubrication to the quill.
  - Empty chip tray.
  - Visually check the coolant level and add if it is low.
  - Visually check the air regulator pressure should be between 80 and 100 psi.
  - Visually check power drawbar oil if low fill to 2/3 capacity.

- **MONTHLY OR AS SPECIFIED**
  - Cleanup any coolant accumulated on the bottom channel of the machine base.
  - Visually inspect the condition of way and ballscrew covers. Clean if showing chip build up
  - Every two months drain and remove the coolant and clean inside.
  - Fill with new coolant.
  - Replace filter on air regulator when pressure differential across the filter is 10 psi.
  - Add 2 drops of SAE 30 oil to cup in front of head twice a month then move high low shifter up and down several times. **Do not add excess oil as it can damage the spindle bearings.**
  - Apply two pumps of grade of general-purpose grease through grease fitting on the back of the head every 4 months.
  - Check and adjust the gibbs as needed every 6 months.

- **YEARLY**
  - Check backlash & belt tension on each axis and adjust if needed. Refer to the machine manual for more information.
  - Inspect machine for any unusual wear and play.
  - Check cables and pneumatic lines for any excessive abrasions or cuts.
  - Please contact SWI Service Dept. for help with any machine maintenance procedures.
  - Service Dept. contact number is 1-800-367-3165.
  - When machine equipped with applicable option.
### 2.16 Machine Specifications

**Note** – The dimensions listed below are the maximum values, which comes with electrical handwheels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL NAME</th>
<th>DPMRX2</th>
<th>DPMRX3</th>
<th>DPMRX5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Size</td>
<td>49” x 9”</td>
<td>50” x 10”</td>
<td>50” x 12”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Slots (number x width x pitch)</td>
<td>3 x .63” x 2.5”</td>
<td>3 x .63” x 2.48”</td>
<td>3 x .63” x 2.52”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel (X, Y, Z axis) Note – for X axis (1st number is if user has Mechanical handwheel. 2nd number if user has EHW). Lost ~ 1” of travel when moved to PT10 from PT5 due to motor bracket change</td>
<td>31.75/30.5 x 16 x 25.5”</td>
<td>31.5 x 17 x 25.81”</td>
<td>40 x 20 x 25.81”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel (X, Y, Z axis) with limit switches</td>
<td>~1” less on each axis</td>
<td>~1” less on each axis</td>
<td>~1” less on each axis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill Diameter</td>
<td>3 3/8”</td>
<td>3 15/16”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Quill Travel</td>
<td>5”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Taper</td>
<td>R8</td>
<td>40 Taper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Speed Range</td>
<td>40-600, 300-5000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Center to Column Face</td>
<td>18.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
<td>20.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Motor Power</td>
<td>3 HP</td>
<td>5 HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Swivel (side to side)</td>
<td>+/− 90°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill Feeds per Revolution of Spindle</td>
<td>0.0015/0.003/0.006”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power requirements (volts, phase, current)</td>
<td>200-240V;3P; 27A</td>
<td>200-240V;3P; 35A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Weight of Workpiece</td>
<td>1320 lbs.</td>
<td>1760 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of table from bottom of bed</td>
<td>36.75”</td>
<td>36.75”</td>
<td>40”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max spindle nose to table</td>
<td>25.5”</td>
<td>25.81”</td>
<td>25.81”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min height</td>
<td>86.625”</td>
<td>87.5”</td>
<td>87.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max height</td>
<td>91.75”</td>
<td>96.75”</td>
<td>102”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width of machine including table</td>
<td>71.25”</td>
<td>73.5”</td>
<td>94.13”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length with electric box door closed</td>
<td>73.31”</td>
<td>76.63”</td>
<td>82.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall width including full table traverse</td>
<td>102.53”</td>
<td>102.25”</td>
<td>131.06”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall length with electrical door open</td>
<td>93.88”</td>
<td>96.63”</td>
<td>103”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprint of Machine</td>
<td>23.13” x 40.5”</td>
<td>24” x 43.31”</td>
<td>24” x 48.4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight net / shipping lbs.</td>
<td>3200 / 3500</td>
<td>4100 / 4400</td>
<td>4400 / 4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapid traverse X, Y, Z</td>
<td>250 ipm on X, Y and Z with Mechanical Handwheels 400 ipm on X and Y 250 ipm on Z on EHW machines</td>
<td>400 ipm on X and Y 250 ipm on Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolant Capacity</td>
<td>10 gallons</td>
<td>10 gallons</td>
<td>10 gallons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maximum Work Capacities in Mild Steel

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drilling max capacity</td>
<td>1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milling max capacity</td>
<td>3 inch³/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapping max capacity</td>
<td>3 /4 - 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MODEL NAME: DPMRX7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table Size</td>
<td>76” x 14”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Slots (number x width x pitch)</td>
<td>4 x 16mm x 63.5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel (X, Y, Z axis)</td>
<td>60” x 23” x 24.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel (X, Y, Z axis) with limit switches</td>
<td>~1” less on each axis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill Diameter</td>
<td>4.56”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Quill Travel</td>
<td>5.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Taper</td>
<td>40 Taper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Speed Range RPM</td>
<td>40-600, 300-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Center to Column Face</td>
<td>24”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spindle Motor Power</td>
<td>7.5 HP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Swivel (side to side)</td>
<td>+30° CW and -90° CCW**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>** Head swivel is limited to approximately 30° in the clockwise direction due to the pendant arm extension bracket</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quill Feeds Per Revolution of Spindle</td>
<td>0.0015/0.003/0.006”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power requirements (volts, phase, current)</td>
<td>200-240V / 3P / 42A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current (Full load Amp)</td>
<td>42 FLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Weight of Workpiece</td>
<td>2200 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height of table from bottom of bed</td>
<td>38.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max spindle nose to table</td>
<td>24.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min height</td>
<td>87.875”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max height</td>
<td>107.625”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width of machine including table</td>
<td>110”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length with electric box door closed</td>
<td>94.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall width including full table traverse</td>
<td>168.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall length with electrical door open</td>
<td>119”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Footprint of Machine</td>
<td>42.52” x 63”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight net / shipping lbs.</td>
<td>7480 / 7700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rapid traverse X, Y, Z</td>
<td>400 IPM on X and Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>250 IPM on Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolant Capacity</td>
<td>10 gallons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maximum Work Capacities in Mild Steel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Max Capacity</td>
<td>1” dia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milling Max Capacity</td>
<td>7 inch³ / min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapping Max Capacity</td>
<td>1-8”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRAK DPMRX Mills with ProtoTRAK RMX CNC Safety, Installation, Maintenance, Service & Parts List
2.17 ProtoTRAK RMX Euclid Block Procedure

The test part should be machined at the completion of the installation.

The material for the Euclid block test part is found in the toolbox.

- Material Specification: Aluminum, 6061-T6 or T4
- Blank Size: (minimum dimensions) 3 x 3 x 1”, provided in tool box
- Tool: .750 end mill, 2 flute, high speed steel, *sharp*
- Coolant: Flood coolant, Cool-Tool or Kerosene

1. Mount vise and indicate the back jaw parallel to the table within .0005”.
2. Clamp material in vice with a minimum of .800” above the vise jaws.
3. Load in the Euclid block program, it is part number euclid.PT10. It is found under the C drive, PROTOTRAK folder, followed by the SWI TEST PROGRAMS folder.
4. Use an edge finder to set Absolute 0 on X and Y. Absolute zero is the front left corner of the block as viewed from in front of the machine.
5. Load the .750 end mill and set Z Absolute 0 at the top of the part, and set Z reference positions in the SET UP mode. Set Z-retract a few inches above the part.
6. Set up tool table
7. Begin to run the program. The part will be machined in the following sequence
8. After the program run, the program will locate to the following position.
   - X = 1.318
   - Y = 1.318

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event(s) #</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Depth of Cut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>circle pocket – cuts middle circle</td>
<td>-0.250”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-7</td>
<td>circle frame – cuts outer 1.830 diameter circle</td>
<td>-0.250”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>circle frame – cuts material from corners remaining on Euclid block</td>
<td>-0.250”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>cuts triangle on Euclid block</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-25</td>
<td>rectangular frame – cuts outer 2.750” rectangle</td>
<td>-0.500”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td>-0.750”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9. Mount a dial indicator in the quill and check the circles.
10. Check the runout of the sides of the square frame.
11. Inspect the machined surfaces for smoothness.
TRAK Machine Tools
Southwestern Industries, Inc.
TRAK DPMRX Mills with ProtoTRAK RMX CNC Safety, Installation, Maintenance, Service & Parts List
3.0 Troubleshooting by Symptom

Use this section to begin the process of resolving a service problem. Each symptom type is described in a few words and then more fully described in an explanatory paragraph. Following this is a chart that directs in the most logical steps.

FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILED TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES, PLEASE VISIT OUR DOZUKI WEBSITE:
https://trakmtsupport.dozuki.com/

3.1 Problems Relating to Machining Results

3.1.1 Poor Finish

The part finish is marred with scallops or is very rough.

Do the following Service Codes and document values:

- **Code 33** Software Identification. This is needed if you call SWI Customer Service.
- **Code 11** Measures backlash in the system (Only used on Dual Feedback systems)
- **Code 128** Enter backlash compensation (for Z-axis on three-axis systems; not used on Dual Feedback systems)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Check This</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Too much backlash entered for code 128 or calculated with code 11.</td>
<td>Verify nothing is mechanically loose and the backlash values are not higher than what physically is in the system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tool &amp; Setup problem</td>
<td>Check for any looseness in the setup (Tool, Tool holder, Part, Vise, or Fixture). Check the condition and type of cutter being used, type of material, RPM and Feedrate, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table, Saddle, or Ram Locks are locked</td>
<td>Make sure the Table and Saddle Locks are unlocked. Never use gib locks with a CNC machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadequate or no Lubrication to Ballscrews and Way surfaces</td>
<td>Make sure all the Way surfaces are getting proper lubrication. If not, check to make sure that the lube pump is functioning properly. Also check for any pinched or blocked oil lines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X, Y, and Z Gibs are not adjusted properly</td>
<td>Check the adjustment of the X and Y gibbs. See X and Y Gib Adjustments in Section 5.1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X &amp; Y-axis Drive Trains are loose</td>
<td>Check Repeatability using the Repeatability and Positional Accuracy procedure. Step by step, carefully inspect the Drive Train for any looseness. It may be necessary to disassemble and then reassemble the Drive Train.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Way surfaces are pocked, scarred, or excessively worn

Visually check the condition of all the Way surfaces. For machines that may have excessively worn Way surfaces you may need to adjust the Gibs in this area. This will affect performance when using the machine outside of this area. Check lubrication to affected areas.

### 3.1.2 Circles Out of Round

Circles are not round within 0.002” TIR over 3.0” DIA. This is best measured by placing a dial indicator in the quill and sweeping around the part.

**Note** – The typical slideway-milling machine is not capable of achieving more precise results although careful adjustments to a new milling machine may produce better results. If more precise circles are required, then it is recommended to use a precision boring head/boring bar.

Do the following Service Codes and document values:

- **Code 33** Software Identification. This is needed if you call SWI Customer Service.
- **Code 11** Measures backlash in the system (Only used on Dual Feedback systems)
- **Code 128** Enter backlash compensation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Check This</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Torque values on X and Y-axis are too high.</td>
<td>Make sure torque is lower than 20 in-lbs. Normal values for a machine that is aligned and adjusted properly should be between 10 and 15 in-lbs. Make sure torque is consistent across axis travel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Tool and Setup problem</td>
<td>Check for any looseness in the setup (Tool, Tool holder, Part, Vise, or Fixture).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine not level</td>
<td>Verify that the machine is level to specification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head is not Trammed</td>
<td>Verify that the Head is Trammed to specification. See Tramming the Head Sec 5.2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X and Y Gibs are not adjusted properly</td>
<td>Check the adjustment of the X and Y Gibs using the X and Y Gib adjustment procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration or Backlash problem</td>
<td>Recalibrate the machine. Reset the Backlash. Check Repeatability and Positional Accuracy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass Scale problem</td>
<td>Make sure that the Glass Scale is installed correctly according to the Glass Scale Installation procedures. Check for any loose brackets or misalignment etc. Also, check to make sure the Glass Scale assemblies are functioning correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X &amp; Y-axis Drive Trains are loose</td>
<td>Check Repeatability using the Repeatability and Positional Accuracy procedure. Step by step, carefully inspect the Drive Train for any looseness. It may be necessary to disassemble and then reassemble the Drive Train.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Bolts are loose</td>
<td>Verify that all the head bolts are tight. Torque to 50 ft-lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2 Problems Regarding the Motion of the Machine

3.2.1 Run Away Axis

The axis makes an unwanted move at rapid speed in one direction and faults out. This is usually caused by an encoder signal being interrupted.

Do the following Service Codes:

- **Code 33** Software Identification. This is needed if you call SWI Customer Service.
- **Code 131** Manual DRO – turn mechanical handwheels or ballscrew to check motor encoder counts vs glass scale counts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Check This</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motor encoder versus glass scale encoders are counting in opposite directions</td>
<td>This would be apparent during a new install or when a pendant/computer module is replaced. Run service code 131 to confirm this is your problem. If it is your problem run services codes 322 for the X axis or 321 for Y axis. The will reverse the glass scale directions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The home positions or tools are not set correctly and hence the machine moves to location that is surprising to the operator.</td>
<td>See the Controls Programming, Operations and Care manual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Glass Scale is not reading.</td>
<td>Turn off glass scale and see if faulting goes away</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad Motor Encoder</td>
<td>Run service code 131. If the motor is not counting, check the connections at the motor and to the servo drive in the electrical cabinet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor has failed</td>
<td>Swap motor with other axis and replace motor as necessary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.2.2 Axis Will Not Jog

The system powers up but will not respond to the jog command. Generally, when this happens, you will see a fault on one of the axis.

Do the following Service Codes and procedures:

- **Code 33** Software Identification. This is needed if you call SWI Customer Service.
- **Code 131** Manual DRO – turn mechanical handwheels or ballscrew to check motor encoder counts vs glass scale counts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Check This</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The power reset button on run panel has not been pressed</td>
<td>Press the power reset button and confirm the LED is lit. Clear any warning messages from the screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Stop is pressed in</td>
<td>Check E-Stop. Especially if both axes will not jog. Must press power reset button after a E stop condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servo Drive failure</td>
<td>Especially, if only one axis will not jog. Swap the axis motors to see if problem stay with motor or with the pendant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3.3 Problems Relating to the Operation of the Control

#### 3.3.1 Fault X or Y or Z

The program run or jogging operation is interrupted with a Fault Message on the display.

Do the following Service Codes and procedures:

- **Code 33** Software Identification. This is needed if you call SWI Customer Service.
- **Code 131** Manual DRO – turn mechanical handwheels or ballscrew to check motor encoder counts vs glass scale counts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possible Cause</th>
<th>Check This</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motor encoder versus glass scale encoders are counting in opposite directions</td>
<td>This would be apparent during a new install or when a pendant/computer module is replaced. Run service code 131 or 100 to confirm this is your problem. If it is your problem run services codes 322 for the X axis or 321 for Y axis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable connection problems</td>
<td>Check all cable connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table and Saddle Locks are locked</td>
<td>Make sure the Table and Saddle Locks are unlocked. High torque on any axis may cause faulting problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X and Y Gibs are adjusted extremely tight</td>
<td>Check the adjustment of the X and Y Gibs using the X and Y Gib adjustment procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding or looseness in the Drive Train</td>
<td>Inspect drive trains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incoming electrical power</td>
<td>Incoming voltage too low. Should be 200 to 240 volts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor encoder or glass scale not working properly</td>
<td>Run service code 131. Turn off glass scales with service code 304 and see if fault goes away.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor or Servo Drive failure</td>
<td>Swap motor from one axis to another and see if problem stays or follows motor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer module failure</td>
<td>If problem does not follow motor, then replace computer module.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.3.2 Pendant Does not Respond and Appears to be Locked Up

The pendant is not responding to any key presses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Troubleshooting procedure and possible causes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>No Beep when any button is pressed or touch screen is pressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Screen does not change when touched</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USB Keyboard does NOT respond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pressing E-stop Stops the axis but Pendant does not change screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Numeric Key press does produce the Key Press LED to turn ON.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Removing Computer module Network does not change Lock-up condition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solution

Reboot control and see if problem goes away. If it does, continue to run and see what happens. If the problem comes back, then replace the Pendant Module.

3.3.3 USB Not Working on Pendant

When plugging in a USB device the control does not recognize it.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symptom</th>
<th>Troubleshooting procedure and possible causes.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Device driver not installed for USB device. Run service code 540 and load USB driver.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One single USB or all USB connections are not working with any device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solution

Reboot control and see if problem goes away. If it does, continue to run and see what happens. If the problem comes back, then replace the Pendant Module.

3.3.4 Pendant Does Not Power On

When you see this symptom, we need to make sure power is getting to the pendant from the computer module.

Steps to Troubleshoot

1. Verify the DB25 pin connector and Computer Module Ethernet cable is connected.
2. Verify 24 VDC is making it to the pendant. Check LED on back of pendant. If no LED, then the computer module is probably the problem. Make sure the computer module is getting power. If it is, then the computer module is the likely problem.
3. If 24 volts reaches the pendant, then verify the 12 VDC and 5 VDC LED’s are on. If they are not, there is a failure in the pendant. Open pendant and check connections. If they are good, replace pendant module.
Figure 3.3.4: DB25 Connector Pinout and LEDs for RMX Control
### 4.0 Service Codes

These are the most commonly used service codes for the TRAK DPM RX Bed Mills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Program, Configuration File, Log Back up</td>
<td>The following service code captures all important data from the RX machine. This includes the users program, master and slave configuration files, master and slave message logs, master and slave fault logs etc. This is meant to be used to help us solve problems that may pertain to our software. This file can then be emailed to our service department. The files are saved to a Zip file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Software, Firmware and PLC versions</td>
<td>Displays current software versions, master and slave operating system versions, machine ID key and software option versions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Calibration Mode</td>
<td>Use to calibrate the RMX control with a standard. Note – when you have glass scale option, we calibrate both the motor and glass scale at the same time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Backlash Calibration Constant</td>
<td>Use to load backlash compensation for each axis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Load configuration file from USB thumb drive</td>
<td>To load configuration files from a USB thumb drive to the RX control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Save configuration file to USB thumb drive</td>
<td>To save the configuration files for reloading later. When a computer replacement is necessary, saving the settings to a thumb drive for reloading them later is highly desirable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Lube Pump Switch Discharge</td>
<td>Allows the user to manual discharge the lube pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301</td>
<td>Set Lube Pump Cycle Time</td>
<td>Sets the time in minutes between pumping cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302</td>
<td>Set Lube Pump Discharge Time</td>
<td>Sets the time in seconds for how long to pump for each cycle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Update Software</td>
<td>Runs the routine that copies new software from a USB thumb drive device to the ProtoTRAK system. Use this routine to install new ProtoTRAK software.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Converter and Software Options</td>
<td>Displays which software options are turned on. Options in bold letters mean the option is active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.0 Procedure for Replacements & Maintenance

5.1 Replacements

5.1.1 Brushless Motor Replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do not work with the brushless motors unless the power is disconnected from the machine. The motors are run by 220 VAC. There is possibility of death by electrocution!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Turn off power to the machine.
2. Each X or Y axis motor (0.75 KW for the RX2, 3 and 5 and 1 KW for the RX7) is mounted by the use of (4) ¼-20 cap screws. The Z axis motor (1 KW) is mounted by the use of (4) M8-25 screws. Be careful not to over-tighten these bolts and strip the threads.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WARNING!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do not remove the Servo Drives unless the power is disconnected from the machine. The servo drives are run by 220 VAC. There is possibility of death by electrocution!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.1.2 Servo Drive Replacement

The Servo Drive for each axis is mounted in the electrical cabinet using (2) M5-30 cap screws.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DANGER!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Always engage (push in) the Emergency Stop switch, turn the ProtoTRAK RM Control off, and disconnect the servo motor/driver cable at the cable breakout box.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Remove power from the machine.
3. Disconnect the two digital cables with DB connectors (CN1 and CN2).
4. Disconnect the incoming motor power 8 individual wires with lug termination from the drive (labelled L1-6, L2-6, L1-7, L2-8, L3-7, U, V, W). Do not pull on the wires.
5. Remove the green ground wire by removing the green screw on the bottom left corner of the unit.
6. Mount the new servo drive in the cabinet. The servo drive is programmed for either X, Y or Z axis.
7. Reconnect the green ground wire followed by the two digital cables and 8 power wires.
5.1.3 Pendant and Computer Module Replacement

5.1.3.1 Pendant Replacement

1. Turn power off to the machine and control.
2. Unplug all the connectors on the pendant arm side of the pendant.
3. Remove the pendant from the pendant arm by removing the (4) M6-1.0x25 25B screws that secure it in place.
4. Mount the replacement pendant on the arm with the (4) mounting screws.
5. Reconnect all the previously removed cable connections.

5.1.3.2 Computer Module Replacement

1. Turn power off to the machine and control.
2. Unplug all the connectors connected to the Computer Module.
3. Remove the Computer Module from the Electric Box by removing the (6) M5-0.8x12 SHCS that secure it in place.
4. Replace the Computer Module and reinstall by mounting with the screws used to mount the previous unit.

Figure 23: Pendant & Computer Module Replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29006-1</td>
<td>RMX PENDANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29100-2</td>
<td>RMX COMPUTER MODULE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.1.4 Updating the Pendant and CM Software

1. On the pendant, touch the “Status” soft key on the upper left portion of the touch screen. This will display the pendant and CM software version.
2. To verify the current software versions, go to https://www.southwesternindustries.com/software
   - Click on the “Current ProtoTRAK CNCs Software” tag. Find the RX section and refer to the software versions list.
3. To update to a more current version, first download the software from the website onto a USB Flash Drive.
4. Plug the USB Flash Drive into one of the pendant USB ports.
5. On the Pendant, select the soft key "Service Codes". Type in “316” and press the ABS Set key. Follow the instructions on the screen.

Note – Your configuration/calibration settings will not be changed by this procedure.

If you wish to store your settings on a USB Flash drive, install a drive in one of the ports and use Service Code 142 to save the values. Service Code 141 can be used to restore the values on your Flash Drive back onto the pendant.

5.1.5 Cable Routing on Machine

Whenever you replace a cable or reroute a cable it is very important to keep the power cables and logic cables separated from each other. The power cables consist of the (3) 220-volt motor cables and (2) 220-volt power cables for the Computer Module and a coolant pump or lube pump cable. The logic cables are used to carry encoder signals between the servos and computer module. Mixing of the power and logic cables may cause noise from the power cables to interrupt the signals in the logic cables. This can lead to intermittent axis faults or repeatability problems.

5.1.6 Glass Scale Replacement

5.1.6.1 Remove the X, Y or Z Glass Scale

1. Unplug the glass scale circular style connector connected to the Computer Module in the Electric Box.
2. Unbolt the reader head of the glass scale from its mounting surface.
3. Unbolt the glass scale enclosure from the table on X or the mounting spar on Y.
4. Install the head alignment bracket that came with the replacement scale to this scale to secure it for shipping back to SWI. Failure to do this may cause the glass scale to get damaged during shipment. The head alignment bracket secures the reader head so it cannot move and damage the glass in the scale.

Note – 1st align the reader head on the new scale before removing it to fasten the old scale.

CAUTION!
Once the head alignment bracket is installed, do not traverse the axis or the reader head will break.

5.1.6.2 Install the X or Y Replacement Scale

1. Mount the scale to the back of the table or Y-axis mounting spar.
2. Align the scale so that it is within +/- 0.005" end to end.

**CAUTION!**
If the scale is not long enough for the table, it will break when the machine is traversed past the scale travel.

**Note** – For the Y-axis, the mounting spar should already be aligned. It must be parallel to the Y-axis travel within +/- .005" end to end both horizontally and vertically. The mounting spar can be aligned in and out by the use of the adjustment screw.

3. Line the reader head up with the mounting holes on the back of the saddle for the X-axis or the bracket on the Y-axis.
4. Install the reader head bolts but leave them loose.
5. Use the jackscrews on the reader head to compensate for some gap between the reader head and the reader head mounting bracket. Leave the alignment brackets attached to the reader head. This bracket assures the reader head is aligned to the glass scale.
6. Tighten each jackscrew until it touches the bracket and then back it off 0.001” or 0.002”. Use a feeler gage to set the gap.
7. Tightening the reader head mounting screws. This ensures the reader head is aligned within a few thousandths.
8. Remove the shipping bracket that fixes the reader head to the scale for shipping.

**WARNING!**
After the reader head is attached to the reader head mounting bracket, do not move the machine axis until the shipping bracket is removed. This will break the reader head. This is not covered under warranty.

(See Figure 30 for illustration of how to align glass scales.)

### 5.1.6.3 Installing the Z Axis Glass Scale (See Replacement Chart)

1. Check the tram of the head in the X direction. If it is within a few thousands then continue on otherwise tram.

#### Chart A: Glass Scale Part Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine</th>
<th>HeidenHain/Accurite Glass Scale Replacements (SWI)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPMRX2</td>
<td>X Axis 22800-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y Axis 22800-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z Axis 22800-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPMRX3</td>
<td>X Axis 22800-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y Axis 22800-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z Axis 22800-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPMRX5</td>
<td>X Axis 22800-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axis</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y Axis</td>
<td>22800-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z Axis</td>
<td>22800-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPMRX7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X Axis</td>
<td>22800-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y Axis</td>
<td>22800-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z Axis</td>
<td>22800-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.1.8 Power Drawbar

A power drawbar is an optional item on the DPMRX machine. It is bolted to the top of the head by the use of 3 SHCS. Some machines may require a washer to space the unit up to the proper height to allow the drawbar to engage properly. The power drawbar unit must be mounted at the correct height to prevent damage to the drawbar.

**Air Regulator and Oiler** — This unit requires between 80 and 100 psi to operate properly. Some units work fine at 80 psi while others may need 90 or 100 psi. It is also important to make sure the oiler for this unit is kept filled with oil. Fill the reservoir about 2/3 full using AIR TOOL OIL ONLY. Failure to do this will not allow oil to lubricate the internal components of the unit and it may wear out prematurely. It is also important to make sure the oiler is set properly. To set the oiler, first close the adjustment screw (CW) on top of the oiler completely making sure to not over tighten. Then open the screw (CCW) between ½ to ¾ of a turn. Any more than this will cause too much oil to get into the unit and oil may come out of the exhaust port of the unit.

**Tool Alignment Device** — This unit also comes with a tool alignment device, which attaches to the bottom of the spindle. This device allows the tool to easily be aligned with the dogs when loading a tool.

**CAUTION!**

Some tools may not work with this device and the original spindle dogs will need to be used. The original spindle dogs are shipped with each machine in the toolbox. Some boring bar holders may not work with this device.
**Parts List: Power Drawbar Assy – DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 (Figure 37)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>22581-1</td>
<td>AIR GUN ASSY ONLY- TORQUE RITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>26987</td>
<td>DRAWBAR-R8 SPINDLE WITH SPACER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>22380-1</td>
<td>AIR REGULATOR ASSY (with solenoid if with Aux Function)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29616</td>
<td>SPACER - DRAWBAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>22581-2</td>
<td>SWITCH - CONTROL HEAD - TORQUE RITE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>22581-4</td>
<td>NOSEPICE FOR SPINDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>1/4&quot; NPT AIR FITTING 90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/8 O.D. TUBING 132&quot; LG.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/8 O.D. TUBING 27&quot; LG.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>29615-NMTB</td>
<td>DRAWBAR - NMTB -40 TAPER SPACER 29616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>24165-CAT</td>
<td>DRAWBAR - CAT - 40 TAPER SPACER 29616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>TR220</td>
<td>SOCKET - AIR GUN REPLACEMENT (not shown on drawing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>K010001</td>
<td>MUFFLER-DRAW BAR (not shown on drawing)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Parts List: Power Drawbar Assy – DPMRX7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29615-CAT</td>
<td>Drawbar DPM7 CAT: Includes Spacer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29615-NMTB</td>
<td>Drawbar DPM7 NMTB: Includes Spacer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.1.9 Wiring of the Auxiliary Output Function

The Auxiliary Output is a Normally Open (NO) contact and rated for 30 volts DC or AC and up to 1 amp, via terminals TB52-NO-1 and TB53-NO-2.

The Auxiliary Output relay is overwritten by the E-stop and/or Fault circuit which will deactivate the relay whenever there is an E-stop condition or when the software shuts OFF all the outputs due to a fault condition.

The Auxiliary output feature also provides 24 volts, via the above terminal blocks TB54-24DC and TB55-0DC. This Auxiliary power can be used to power a 24V Relay/Solenoid or other device through this Auxiliary Output. It is rated for 1 amp.

The Air Blast Solenoid example below uses the Auxiliary 24V and will be turned OFF and ON via the Auxiliary Output when programmed with the AUX event.

As shown in Figure 38, there are two cables which connect from the Electrical Box DIN Rail positions TB50-T52 and TB53-TB56 and connect to the Computer Module 4-contact connectors labelled “I/O AUX” and “OUT-24DC” respectively.

See the Programming Manual (P/N 29603) to see how to program the Aux Functions. The manual is available for download at https://www.southwesternindustries.com/media/manuals/29603_manual.pdf
Figure 38: Auxiliary Function Wiring
5.1.10 Air Solenoid Replacement for Power Drawbar With Aux Function Spray Cool

1. Unhook the air from the machine.
2. Unplug the power cable that connects to the right side of the air regulator bracket.
3. Remove the 2 screws that hold the connector to the bracket.
4. Undo the airline that runs from the oiler to the power drawbar if that option is installed on the machine.
5. Remove the 2 screws on the left side of the bracket that holds the air manifold to the U shaped bracket.
6. With the assembly in hand unthread the solenoid from the rear of the air regulator. The solenoid and cable will be replaced as a unit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>22772-1</td>
<td>SOLENOID ASSY-24VDC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>22380-2</td>
<td>AIR REGULATOR ASSY-S SERIES-FILTER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.1.11 Electronic Handwheels

The handwheels are mounted on the machine by the use of 4 SHCS. The X and Y hand wheel have a hole in the hand wheel so the mounting bolts can be accessed easily with a 5 mm Allen wrench or ball end screwdriver. The handwheels are plugged into the Computer Module on the upper right section in the electrical cabinet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine Axis</th>
<th>Electronic Handwheel Part Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RX2, RX3, RX5 and RX7 X &amp; Y</td>
<td>21946 or 21946R (refurbished)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.1.12 Spindle Motor Wiring

The DPMSX spindle motors are wired for 220 volts.
(See Figure 55 for how to wire the motor.)

Figure 55: Spindle Motor Wiring

5.1.13 Feed Trip Adjustment

If the feed trip is adjusted too light it will inadvertently trip when drilling. If too heavy, it will not trip accurately and stress the mechanism. The correct adjustment depends on the operation to be performed.
To adjust:

1. Release the lock nut.
2. Engage the trip handle—move it left.
3. Adjust the micrometer nut against the quill stop knob.
4. Slowly turn the adjusting screw until the handle trips.
5. Tighten the lock nut.
6. Check the reaction. If too sensitive, lower the adjusting screw slightly. If too heavy, raise it.

**Figure 56**

5.1.14 Quill Clock Spring Replacement and Adjustment

The quill Clock Spring counterbalances the weight of the quill and tool.

**Figure 57**

1. Move the quill to its top position and lock it in place.
2. Remove the quill handle, hub (by removing Screw A) and key.
3. Remove Screws B and allow the spring housing to unwind.
4. Remove the spring. It is held by a pin on the shaft and slot in the housing.
5. Replace the spring. Rotate the housing clockwise until the spring catches the shaft pin.
6. Rotate (wind up) the housing 1 1/2 turns, replace Screws B, key hub, Screw A, and handle.

5.1.15 Spindle Motor Removal and Replacement: DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAUTION!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The motor is heavy--about 60-80 pounds. Be certain you have the proper equipment or assistance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Turn machine off. Disconnect power from machine.
2. Remove the spindle head cover to gain access to the spindle motor.
3. Open motor junction box and disconnect all wires and conduit from motor. Take note how the motor is wired and re-wire in the low voltage configuration.
4. Release the belt tensioning device that is used to tight the belt.
5. Remove the 4 screws that hold the motor down in place.
6. Slide the motor forward to remove the belt from the motor pulley.
7. Remove the motor. Be careful, the motor weighs over 100 lbs. Use a lift to remove the motor and to put the new motor in place.
8. Slide the belt over the motor pulley and snug the 4 bolts that fastens the motor down.
9. Tension the belt by use the belt tensioning device in front of the motor. Be careful not to over tighten the belt. The belt should deflect about ¼” in the center of the belt when applying force in this spot.
10. Tighten the 4 bolts that hold the motor down.
11. Connect all wires and the conduit back to the motor junction box.
12. Install the head cover plate and turn power back on to the machine.

5.1.16 Spindle Drive Belt Replacement

1. Remove the motor.
2. Remove the draw bar and its bushing and Power Drawbar unit installed.
3. Remove the three screw, M6 x 35mm, on the top bearing cap. Place the 2 screws in the adjacent tapped holes to be used as a jack in order to remove the Bearing Cap.
4. Remove six SHCS around the bottom, holding the belt housing to the subplate.
5. Remove the belt housing.
6. Place new belt over front pulley.
7. Reassemble in reverse order for instructions above.
8. Snug the 6 SHCS securing the bearing housing to the subplate. Install the bearing cap with the same 6 screws.
9. Re-install the motor with the belt around the pulley and tension.
10. With the quill in the fully up position and the speed shifter in the High position, run the motor and adjust the alignment of the belt housing and bearing cap to eliminate any vibration and noise. Tighten all SHCS in a star pattern.
11. Reset the belt tension.

5.1.16.1 Axis Drive Belts Replacement: X Axis DPMRX2, DPMRX3

1. Remove the end table
2. Remove the belt cover.
3. Loosen motor.
4. Remove and replace belt.
5. Reassemble in reverse order.

5.1.16.2 Axis Drive Belts Replacement: X Axis DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

1. Remove the belt cover.
2. Loosen motor.
3. Remove and replace belt.
4. Reassemble in reverse order.

5.1.16.3 Axis Drive Belts Replacement: Y Axis DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

1. Remove the electronic handwheel.
2. Remove the belt cover.
3. Loosen motor.
4. Remove and replace belt.
5. Reassemble in reverse order.

5.1.16.4 Axis Drive Belts Replacement: Z Axis DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

1. Remove the upper motor cover.
2. Loosen motor.
3. Remove and replace belt.
4. Reassemble in reverse order.

5.1.19 Spindle Replacement

1. Remove the draw bar and its bushing.
2. Lower the quill about 1 inch and lock.
3. Remove the setscrew from the back of the spindle. Lightly tap at the setscrew location with a soft deadblow hammer to loosen the brass plug.
4. Loosen (unscrew) the large black ring (nosepiece) with a spanner wrench.

**Note** – The nosepiece has a left hand thread -- rotate counterclockwise to loosen.
5. Using a soft bar about 12 inches long, alternately tap on the top of the spindle and loosen a few threads on the nosepiece until fully unscrewed (the nosepiece will remain attached to the spindle).
6. Continue to tap the spindle out of the quill. The spindle bearings will come out with the spindle.
5.2 Maintenance

5.2.1 How to Clean the Touchscreen

When cleaning the touchscreen, make sure to turn off the machine. You can use any window cleaning solution to get any debris off of the screen. It is preferable to use a non-lint cloth when cleaning.

**Note** – if you clean the screen with the power on, you may get false triggering or no touchscreen detection at all.

5.2.2 Gib Adjustments

The objective of adjusting the gib is to eliminate as much play in the table, saddle and ram sliding surfaces as possible without having the tightness of the gib interfere with their free movement and cause a decrease in the accuracy and/or performance of the machine due to excessive friction.

5.2.2.1 Table Gib Adjustment, X-Axis – DPMRX2, DPMRX3

(See Figure 54)

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table and saddle.
2. Center the saddle on the bed ways.
3. Move the table fully to the left side of the saddle.

**Note** – For machines that have excessive wear in the center of the table way, it will be necessary to center the table on the saddle. The resulting adjustment of the gib will be compromised to account for the varying clearance from the center to the ends of the table.

4. Attach a .0001 dial indicator with a magnetic base to the left front of the saddle. Place the indicator stylus on the front surface of the table as close to the indicator base as possible.
5. Move the left end of the table back and forth and note the amount of movement on the dial indicator. Adjust the X-axis gib until the registered movement is .0010-.0015.

- To adjust the gib for excessive clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the right end of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib lock screw on the left end of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the right end of the saddle to lock the give in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

- To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the left end of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib lock screw on the right end of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the left end of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.
5.2.2.2 Gib Adjustment, X-Axis – DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

The X-axis has 2 gibs for the table because of the length of the saddle. Each gib is adjusted from each end of the table. There are not 2 adjustment screws at either end of the gib like the Y-axis and Z-axis.

Note – For the RX7, loosen the two set screws which lock the gib adjustment screw.

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table.
2. Remove the table trays.
3. Move the table to the left and mount the indicator at Point D and move the table back and forth. Note the amount of movement of the dial indicator. Adjust gib until the movement is between .0005-.001.
4. Move the table to the right and mount the indicator at Point A and move the table back and forth. Note the amount of movement of the dial indicator. Adjust gib until the movement is between .0005-.001.
   - To adjust the gib for excess clearance: Loosen the nut closest to the table and tighten the nut furthest from the table. Once the clearance has been taken up tighten each nut against the gib bracket. Do this for each end of the table.
   - To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the nut furthest from the table and tighten the inside nut up against the bracket to pull the gib away from the machine. Once the clearance has been taken up tighten each nut against the gib bracket. Do this for each end of the table.
5. Replace the table trays.

(See Figure 64)
5.2.1.2 Gib Adjustment, X-Axis – DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

The X-axis has 2 gibs for the table because of the length of the saddle. Each gib is adjusted from each end of the table. There are not 2 adjustment screws at either end of the gib like the Y-axis and Z-axis.

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table.
2. Remove the table trays.
3. Move the table to the left and mount the indicator at Point D and move the table back and forth perpendicular to the length of the table. Note the amount of movement of the dial indicator. Adjust gib until the movement is between .0005-.001.
4. Move the table to the right and mount the indicator at Point A and move the table back and forth perpendicular to the length of the table. Note the amount of movement of the dial indicator. Adjust gib until the movement is between .0005-.001.
   - To adjust the gib for excess clearance: Loosen the nut closest to the table and tighten the nut furthest from the table. Once the clearance has been taken up, tighten each nut against the gib bracket. Do this for each end of the table.
   - To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the nut furthest from the table and tighten the inside nut up against the bracket to pull the gib away from the machine.
5. Once the clearance has been taken up tighten each nut against the gib bracket. Do this for each end of the table.

5. Replace table trays.

5.2.1.3 Saddle Side Gib Adjustment, Y-Axis – DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7

(See Figure 66)

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table and saddle.
2. Center the saddle on the bed ways.
3. Move the table fully to the left side of the saddle.
4. Remove the chip wiper guard and chip wiper from the front and rear of the left side box way.

**Figure 66: DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 Saddle Side Gib Adjustment**

5. Attach a .0001 dial indicator with a magnetic base to the left front of the saddle. Place the indicator stylus on the edge of the large box way.

6. Move the left end of the table back and forth and note the amount of movement on the dial indicator. Adjust the Y-axis side gib until the registered movement is .0010-.0015.
   - To adjust the gib for excessive clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the back of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the back end of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary
   - To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib lock screw on the back of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

7. Replace the front and rear chip wiper, and chip wiper guard.
5.2.1.4 Saddle Bottom Gib Adjustment, Y-Axis (DPMRX2 & DPRX3 only)

(See Figure 68)

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table and saddle.
2. Center the saddle on the bed ways.
3. Move the table fully to the left side of the saddle.
4. Attach a .0001 dial indicator with a magnetic base to the left front of the saddle. Place the indicator stylus on the top surface of the box way.
5. Lift the end of the table up and note the amount of movement on the dial indicator. Adjust the Y-axis left bottom gib until the registered movement is .0010-.0015.
6. Move the table fully to the right.
7. Reposition the indicator to the right front of the saddle.
8. Lift the right end of the table up and note the amount of movement on the dial indicator. Adjust the Y-axis right bottom gib until the registered movement is .0010-.0015.
   • To adjust the gib for excessive clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the back of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the back end of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.
   • To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required and tighten the gib lock screw on the back of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

Figure 68 – DPMRX2 & DPMRX3 Saddle Bottom Gib Adjustment
5.2.1.5 Saddle Bottom Gib Adjustment, Y-Axis (DPMRX5 & DPMRX7 only)

It is unrealistic to adjust the Y bottom ways the same way as we do on the DPMRX2 & DPMRX3 because of the extra weight of the saddle and table.

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table and saddle.
2. Center the saddle on the bed ways.
3. Mount your indicator on the left side of the saddle with the table in the center of its travel and zero out your indicator.
4. Then move the table all the way to the right side. When the gibs are adjusted properly you should see no more than 0.0003” movement on the indicator.
5. Do the same thing on the right side of the saddle this time moving the table all the way to the left. The reading should be positive on the indicator because the saddle should rise where you are indicating.

**Note** – You can get better readings than 0.0003” but the torque on the Y ball screw may exceed our recommended levels. Remove the ball screw cover and check the torque with an in-lb torque wrench. Normally, the torque should be around 15 in-lbs. Do not exceed 20 in-lbs. Values higher than this may cause circularity problems.

(See Figure 56 for an illustration)

- To adjust the gib for excessive clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the back of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the back end of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.
- To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required and tighten the gib lock screw on the back of the saddle. Tighten the gib lock screw on the front of the saddle to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

5.2.1.6 Ram Back Gib Adjustment - Z Axis

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the table and saddle.
2. Disconnect one end of the upper and lower way cover where it is attached to the ram.
3. Position the milling head such that the table can be reached by extending the quill approximately 3/4 of its travel.
4. Place a wood block on the table underneath the spindle.
5. Attach a .0001 dial indicator with a magnetic base to the column near the base of the ram on the left side of the machine. Place the indicator stylus on the rear surface of the ram near the bottom.
6. Extend the quill until it touches the wood block. Using the quill handle, push the spindle nose against the wood block and note the amount of movement on the dial indicator. For the DPMRX7, use the Z electronic handwheel to move the head down on the wood block. Adjust the left side gib until the registered movement is .001-.0015.

- To adjust the gib for excessive clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required and tighten the gib lock screw on the top of the ram. Tighten the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.
- To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the top of the ram. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required and tighten the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram. Tighten the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram. Tighten the gib lock screw on the top of the ram to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

7. Run Service Code 12 to see the feed forward constant.
8. Repeat the procedure for the back gib on the right side of the machine.

---

**CAUTION!**

Be careful not to over tighten the ram gibs. Over tightening may lead to faulting and repeatability problems. Double-check the gib adjustment by checking the torque on the Z-axis. Use an in-lb torque wrench on top of the ball screw and typical readings should be from 12-17 in-lbs and consistent across the Z travel.

5.2.1.7 Ram Side Gib Adjustment - Z Axis

1. Clean all chips, dirt and excess oil from the column ways.
2. Attach a .0001 dial indicator with a magnetic base towards the rear of the table on the right side of the ram. Place the indicator stylus on the ram in line and below the lower mounting bolt for the coolant hose connector block. (See Figure 55)
3. Lock and unlock the lower ram side gib lock and note the amount of movement on the dial indicator. Adjust the ram side gib until the registered movement is .0005-.0010.

- To adjust the gib for excessive clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required, and tighten the gib
lock screw on the top of the ram. Tighten the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

- To adjust the gib for too small of a clearance: Loosen the gib lock screw on the top of the ram. Estimate the amount of gib lock screw adjustment required and tighten the gib lock screw on the bottom of the ram. Tighten the gib lock screw on the top of the ram to lock the gib in place, and recheck. Repeat as necessary.

4. Run Service Code 12 to set the feed forward constant.
5. Reattach the upper and lower way cover to the ram.

**Figure 70: Ram Side Gib Adjustment**

---

**5.2.2 Calibration & Backlash Constants**

Calibration and backlash constants were set as part of the installation and set-up of your system. They should be re-set when indicated in the Troubleshooting section or after the replacement of the Computer module, or any parts of the drive train.

**5.2.2.1 X, Y, Z (Ram) and Quill Calibration**

Calibration is used teach the machine a known distance. We typically calibrate our machines over a 150 mm distance. There is no limit to how far you can calibrate the machine.

1. Set-up a gauge block or standard and indicate it parallel to the axis you are calibrating.

**Note** – Put the display in Inch or mm to match your gage block. Recommended gage blocks are:

- X and Y -- 150mm or 6”
- Z -- 75 mm or 3”

2. Set a 0.0001” indicator in the spindle and move it up to one side of the gage block or standard.
3. Go to setup mode, go to section “B” and press CODE 123.
4. Select the axis you want to calibrate X, Y or Z. For the quill press the F1 key labeled QUILL.
5. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete calibration.
5.2.2.2 Backlash Compensation

**Code 11**: Set X or Y backlash constant

*Note* — This procedure is on systems with Glass Scales only. Go to setup mode, go to section "B" and press CODE 11. Refer to service code section for further explanation. The backlash can also be found manually with a 0.0001” indicator with the following method:

- Load the indicator to zero from one direction and zero out the DRO.
- Move the indicator to 0.002” and then back to zero. Do not over shoot 0, otherwise start over.
- Whatever number appears on the screen is the backlash value.
- Enter this value into service code 128.
- After entering this number redo the process. The DRO and indicator should now both read 0.

**Code 128**: Input Backlash Constant

Code 128 allows you to enter the backlash values for each axis. It displays the value after it enters. This code is only used on machines with motor encoders only.

### 5.2.3 Head Rotation and Tramming

The TRAK Bed Mills DPMRX 2, DPMRX3 and DPMRX5 heads are free to rotate up to 90 degrees to the right or left (when facing the machine).

**CAUTION!**
The head must be supported while rotating to prevent stripping the worm gear.
5.2.3.1 To Rotate the Head

1. Loosen the four locknuts.
2. Rotate the head with the adjusting worm shaft.
3. Tighten the locknuts. Snug each locknut, then lightly tighten each locknut, then fully tighten each locknut in a crisscross pattern to 50 ft-lbs.
4. Use the method shown in the figure below and a parallel bar to square the head to the table.

5.2.3.2 Tramming the Head

The purpose of tramming the head is make sure the head is perpendicular to the top of the table from both side to side and back to front.

Side to side tolerance – 0.001”

Side-to-Side Alignment

1. Make sure the machine is level.
2. Make sure the table has been clean and the Z gibs are adjusted properly. Mount a dial indicator in a tool holder and mount in the quill.
3. Adjust the Y-axis so that the spindle is in the center of the table.
4. Adjust the Z ram so that the dial indicator will reach the table.
5. Move the dial indicator to 6 o’clock position and adjust the face so the needle is zero.
6. Do a series of sweeps from 3 o’clock to 9 o’clock and check for the repeatability of the setup. The head should be trammed with an 0.001”
7. If the head is out of tram from side to side then loosen the 4 head bolts and rotate the head with the worm shaft.
8. Once the head has been trammed tighten the 4 heads bolts. Be careful not to move the head while tightening. Tighten the bolts in a criss-cross pattern.
Back to Front Adjustment

**Note** – The head of the DPM bed mills machine is adjusted at the factory. This procedure should only be needed for a head replacement. It is placed in this section for continuity with the tramming discussion.

With the dial indicator sweep the table from 6 o’clock to 12 o’clock. The head should be trammed within 0.0000 to 0.0005” from front to back. (Note: the head must droop down rather than up because tool pressure will take care of the extra 0.0005”.)

**Note** – Minor adjustments can be made with the back ram gibs. Tightening the gibs will tend to tilt the head up from the table. Loosening the gibs tends to allow the head to droop down toward the table. Over tightening or loosening can lead to other problems with the machine. Typical adjustments with the gibs is 0.0005” or less.

**5.2.4.2 Y & Z-Axis Limit Switch-Stops**

The limit switch-stops for the Y-axis are mounted on the side of the bed. The limit switch is triggered by hitting the cam stop on the saddle. The cam is placed to ensure maximum travel.

(See Section 7.0 Figures & Parts Lists for the diagrams and parts lists of the different DPMRX bed mills and the limit switch part numbers.)
6.0 Introduction to Self-Service

The objective of this section of the manual is to allow the user of the ProtoTRAK Control to resolve the majority of potential service problems.

This manual assumes that the user is not experienced with CNC troubleshooting and repairs. Special tools are not required for the procedures described in the manual.

Please see Sections 3 for basic troubleshooting sections of the manual.

6.1 When You Have a Service Problem

SWI recommends that you consult this manual or our web site first. We also have a Dozuki site with detailed troubleshooting procedures https://trakmtsupport.dozuki.com/ Often it will be possible for you to resolve the problem yourself or isolate the problem to a particular cause.

Your next step is to contact the SWI Customer Service Group for assistance.

6.1.1 Communication with the SWI Customer Service Group

SWI Service Department Direct Line: (800) 367-3165
Web Address: www.trakmt.com

This phone line rings directly into the SWI Customer Service Group. If a Customer Service Representative (CSR) is not available within the first few of minutes, your call is transferred into our voice mail system.

Our voice mail is continuously monitored. If you have an emergency, indicate this in your message. Our Service Voice Mail box number is 555.

SWI Service Department Direct Fax Number: (310) 886-8029

Customer Service Group Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 4:30 PM Pacific Time.
(SWI observes a normal holiday schedule)

6.2 Replacements

6.2.1 Exchange Program

SWI keeps in stock the major subassemblies required to resolve service problems. With very few exceptions, the part needed to resolve any given service problem is on the shelf and ready to ship.

A little bit of troubleshooting on your part means that we can get the right part to you fast.

After replacing the failed unit with the replacement unit, simply put the failed unit in the same box that the replacement part came in and ship it back to us via UPS ground service.

This unique Exchange program gives our customers access to refurbished “like-new” subassemblies that have been brought up to current design revisions and go through the same QC procedures as our new products. These high-quality replacement units are available at a fraction of the price of a new subassembly.
6.2.2 Return Material Authorization (RMA) Number

All shipments of replacement parts are accomplished through our Return Material Authorization (RMA) system. At the same time the CSR is diagnosing the problem and ordering the part, they will issue an RMA number that will allow us to efficiently process the return part.
### 7.0 Figures & Parts List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29106</td>
<td>System Diagram – DPMRX Bed Mills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29400</td>
<td>X Axis Drive Assy, DPMRX2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29401</td>
<td>Y axis Drive Assy, DPMRX2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29402</td>
<td>Drive Assy – Z Axis DPMRX3/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29403</td>
<td>Drive Assy – Drive Assy – X Axis – DPMRX3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29406</td>
<td>Drive Assy – X Axis, DPMRX5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29407</td>
<td>Drive Assy – Y Axis, DPMRX5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29464</td>
<td>Drive Assy-X Axis-DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29465</td>
<td>Drive Assy – Y Axis DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29466</td>
<td>Drive Assy – Z Axis DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29063-2</td>
<td>Coolant Pump Mounting – DPMRX2, DPMRX3, DPMRX5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24581-2</td>
<td>Complete Head Assy – DPMRX2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23964-XX</td>
<td>Complete Head Assy DPMRX3, DPMRX5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 60</td>
<td>Complete Head Assy – DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 61</td>
<td>Upper Head – DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 61b</td>
<td>Lower Head Assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 62</td>
<td>Lower Head Assy – DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 63</td>
<td>DPMRX7 Power Module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24406</td>
<td>Lower Head Housing Assy, DPMRX2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24411</td>
<td>Lower Head Housing Assy-White-40 T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29510</td>
<td>Limit Switch Kit – DPMRX2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29510-1</td>
<td>Limit Switch Kit – DPMRX3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29510-2</td>
<td>Limit Switch Kit – DPMRX5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29510-3</td>
<td>Limit Switch Kit – DPMRX7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. PLACE BEARINGS (ITEM 7) INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 8). MAKE SURE THE LETTERS ARE FACING THE INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 8).

2. SHIM TO ENSURE SUFFICIENT THREADS TO MOUNT HANDWHEEL. SHIM QTY SHOULD BE CONSISTENT FROM MACHINE TO MACHINE.

3. MAX ROLLING TORQUE = 15 IN·LBS. MUST BE WITHIN 3 IN·LBS FRONT, MIDDLE, BACK.

4. TORQUE CLAMP NUT (ITEM 6) TO 50 FT·LBS.

5. TORQUE 10-32 X 3/4 2SB SCREW (ITEM 36) TO 7.5 FT·LBS OR 90 IN·LBS

6. TORQUE M10-1.5 X 30 2SB SCREWS (ITEM 34) TO 30 FT·LBS.

7. TORQUE 1/4-20 X 3/4 2SB SCREWS (ITEM 41) TO 7.5 FT·LBS OR 90 IN·LBS (A5)

8. MAX ROLLING TORQUE = 1IN·LB (A6)

9. TORQUE 5/16-18 X 1 1/4 2SB (ITEM 39) TO 25 FT·LBS.

10. TORQUE 6-32X 1/2 2SB (ITEM 37) IN TAPER LOCK TO 22 IN·LBS IN A CROSSING PATTERN.

11. TORQUE 1/4-20 X 1 2SB SCREWS (ITEM 35) AND 1/4 -20 X 3/4 2SB SCREWS (ITEM 41) TO 7 FT·LBS OR 84 IN·LBS (C6,C8)

12. CONNECTORS ON MOTOR (ITEM 13) SHOULD BE FACING DOWN.
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29400

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29410</td>
<td>END PLATE-X AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29411</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-X AXIS-DPM2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>425-5M-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING 5MM POWERGRIP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16983-1</td>
<td>PULLEY-SOLID 44 TEETH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>16350</td>
<td>FERRULE-SPROCKET-DRIVE KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16452</td>
<td>NUT CLAMP-X, Y, &amp; Z AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>20373</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-7204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>15612</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING ASSY-X AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15626</td>
<td>SEAL-BEARING HOUSING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>98481A090</td>
<td>KEY WOODRUFF #404-1/8 X 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>15638</td>
<td>STOP-STEEL-X AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>29124</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>28164</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-750W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>22008</td>
<td>BEARING-204KTT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>27348</td>
<td>PLUG-DOME PLUG-BLACK-PLASTIC-3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>14772</td>
<td>SPACER-CNC X AXIS HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>14772-5</td>
<td>SPACER - .050&quot; THICK</td>
<td>.100&quot; THICK</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>14772-2</td>
<td>SPACER - .020&quot; THICK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>29409</td>
<td>TRAY-DPM2 - MACHINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>29496</td>
<td>RUBBER PAD - DPM2 TRAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>29444</td>
<td>SPACER-HAND WHEEL-X AXIS-DPM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>29433</td>
<td>KEY-80MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>29440</td>
<td>BRKT-CLAMP-MOTOR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>29440</td>
<td>CLAMP-MOTOR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>22007</td>
<td>END CAP-X AXIS FC006</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29430</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>29431</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>M10-1.5X30 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1/4-20 X 1 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>10-32X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>5/16-18X1 1/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1/4-28X3/8 42B</td>
<td>SCREW-SOC SET-STL-BO-CONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1/4-20 X 3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>10-32X2 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>15614</td>
<td>WASHER-TAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>15759</td>
<td>WASHER-1/4 HARD BLK OX</td>
<td>.281 ID x .625 OD x .125 THK</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>1/2 66Z</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-NARROW-ANSI TYPE B</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>1/2 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>M6 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>24009-2</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.413 ID x .630 OD x .036 THK-3/8 or M10</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>1/2-20 51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM- STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. PLACE BEARINGS (ITEM 15) INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 14) MAKE SURE THE LETTERS ARE FACING THE INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 14).

2. HARDWARE (ITEM 31) USED TO FASTEN WAY COVERS.

3. MAX ROLLING TORQUE = 15 IN·LBS. MUST BE WITHIN 3 IN·LB FRONT, MIDDLE, BACK.

4. TORQUE CLAMP NUT (ITEM 20) TO 50 FT·LBS.

5. TORQUE 1/2-20 51Z NUT (ITEM 50) TO 25 FT·LBS.

6. TORQUE 6-32X 1/2 25B (ITEM 37) IN TAPER LOCK TO 22 IN·LBS IN A CROSSING PATTERN.

7. TORQUE 5/16-18 X 1 1/4 25B (ITEM 32) TO 25 FT·LBS.

8. TORQUE 1/4-20 X 3/4 25B SCREWS (ITEM 34) TO 7 FT·LBS OR 84 IN·LBS.

9. TORQUE 1/2-20 51Z NUT (ITEM 50) TO 25 FT·LBS.

10. TORQUE M10-1.5 X 60 25B SCREWS (ITEM 33) TO 30 FT·LBS.

11. TORQUE 1/4-20 X 3/4 25B SCREWS (ITEM 34) TO 7 FT·LBS OR 84 IN·LBS.

12. TORQUE M10-1.5 X 60 25B SCREWS (ITEM 33) TO 30 FT·LBS.

13. HARDWARE (ITEM 31) USED TO FASTEN WAY COVERS.

14. MAX ROLLING TORQUE = 15 IN·LBS. MUST BE WITHIN 3 IN·LB FRONT, MIDDLE, BACK.

15. TORQUE CLAMP NUT (ITEM 20) TO 50 FT·LBS.

16. TORQUE 1/2-20 51Z NUT (ITEM 50) TO 25 FT·LBS.

17. TORQUE 6-32X 1/2 25B (ITEM 37) IN TAPER LOCK TO 22 IN·LBS IN A CROSSING PATTERN.

18. TORQUE 5/16-18 X 1 1/4 25B (ITEM 32) TO 25 FT·LBS.
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29401

### DRIVE ASSY-Y AXIS-DPMRX2/3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29412</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-X OR Y AXIS-DPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29415</td>
<td>COVER-UPPER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29416</td>
<td>COVER-LOWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>29124</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>29445</td>
<td>SPACER-HAND WHEEL-Y AXIS-DPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>15980</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING ASSY-LARGE FLANGE-Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>20373</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-7204</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>15626</td>
<td>SEAL-BEARING HOUSING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>16350</td>
<td>FERRULE-SPROCKET-DRIVE KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>16983-1</td>
<td>PULLEY-SOLID 44 TEETH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>16452</td>
<td>NUT CLAMP-X, Y, &amp; Z AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>600-5M-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>29433-1</td>
<td>KEY-80MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>98481A090</td>
<td>KEY WOODRUFF #404-1/8 X 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>29421</td>
<td>ADAPTER PLATE-750W BRUSHLESS MOTOR (80MM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>28164</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-750W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>29430</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29431-1</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>27348</td>
<td>PLUG-DOME PLUG-BLACK-PLASTIC-3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>10-32X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Type: PL
- Dwg Size: D
- Revision: A
- Product: DPMRX2
- Status: R
- Engineer: RM
- Date: 4/27/2016
- Planner Code: DSM
- Comm Code: -

Southwestern Industries, Inc.
2615 Homestead Place, Rancho Dominguez, CA. 90220
1-310-608-4422 Fax 1-310-764-2668

Printed 4/26/2018

Page 1 of 2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>M5-0.8X10 10Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>5/16-18X1  1/4</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>M10-1.5X60  25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1/4-20X3/4  25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1/4-20X3/8 31Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-EXT SEMS-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>6-32X3/8  31Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-EXT SEMS-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>6-32X5/8  25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>15759</td>
<td>WASHER-1/4 HARD BLK OX</td>
<td>.281 ID x .625 OD x .125 THK</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1/2 66Z</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-NARROW-ANSI TYPE B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1/2 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>15614</td>
<td>WASHER-TAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>24009-2</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.413 ID x .630 OD x .036 THK-3/8 or M10</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1/2-20  51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTICE: THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.

© SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC. 2016 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

1. TORQUE 6-32X 1/2 2SB (ITEM 37) IN TAPER LOCK TO 22 IN LBS IN A CROSSING PATTERN

2. TORQUE NO1 (ITEM 23) SCREW TO 20 FT LBS

3. TORQUE M8-1.25X25 2SB (ITEM 60) SCREWS FROM MOTOR BRACKET TO COLUMN TO 30 FT LBS

4. TORQUE M8-1.25X25 2SB (ITEM 60) SCREWS TO 7 FT LBS

5. DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES

DEC. .X = ±.1, .XX = ±.01, .XXX = ±.005, ANGLES .XX = ±0° 30'

FRACTIONS = ±1/8

FINISH = 125 RMS

REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES

MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES

DIMENSIONING PER ASME Y14.5

THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION

REV. ECN. DFT. DESCRIPTION

REV. DATE DFT DESCRIPTION

A 14829 04/13/18 AC PRODUCTION RELEASE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>23613</td>
<td>COLUMN-DPM2</td>
<td>LM0009</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>23657</td>
<td>YOKE-Z AXIS-DPM2</td>
<td>LM0009</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PJ540015</td>
<td>BRACKET LOWER ELEVATING BALL SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>22583</td>
<td>BEARING-SELF ALIGNING 2205E-2RS1TN9</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>16774</td>
<td>PROTECTOR-BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>23662</td>
<td>BALLSCREW-Z AXIS</td>
<td>LM0010</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>755-5MHP</td>
<td>BELT - TIMING 5MM OMEGA HP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>23664</td>
<td>BRACKET-Z AXIS BALLSCREW-5MHP1</td>
<td>LM0011</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>29883-2</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT -Z AXIS-DPM2</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>28164-1</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-Delta-1KW</td>
<td>ECMA-C21010RS</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>N01</td>
<td>LOCKNUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>W01</td>
<td>LOCKWASHER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>29881</td>
<td>PULLEY-BALLSCREW-70 TOOTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>16350</td>
<td>FERRULE-SPROCKET-DRIVE KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>16773</td>
<td>NUT CLAMP-Z AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>20374</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-7205</td>
<td>FOR REPL SEE 23940</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>16295-1</td>
<td>HOUSING-BEARING ASSY-Z AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>7204-AHV</td>
<td>NILOS RING-7204</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>98481A090</td>
<td>KEY WOODRUFF #404-1/8 X 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>29433-2</td>
<td>KEY-100MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>29434</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-22MM BORE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>29431-2</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 22MM BORE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>10-32X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>M6-1.0X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>M8-1.25X35 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>M10-1.5X40 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>M6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>M8 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>M8 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>M10 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>M10 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. PLACE BEARINGS (ITEM 7); INSIDE THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 8) MAKE SURE THE LETTERS ARE FACING THE INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 7).

2. SHIM TO ENSURE SUFFICIENT THREADS TO MOUNT HANDWHEEL. SHIM QTY SHOULD BE CONSISTENT FROM MACHINE TO MACHINE.

3. MAX ROLLING TORQUE = 15 IN-LBS. MUST BE WITHIN 3 IN-LBS FRONT, MIDDLE, BACK.

4. TORQUE CLAMP NUT (ITEM 6) TO 50 FT-LBS.

5. TORQUE 10-32 X 3/4 25B SCREW (ITEM 41) TO 7.5 FT-LBS OR 90 IN-LBS

6. TORQUE M10-1.5 X 30 25B SCREWS (ITEM 40) TO 30 FT-LBS.

7. TORQUE 1/4-20 X 3/4 25B SCREWS (ITEM 52) TO 10 FT-LBS OR 120 IN-LBS (B5)

8. TORQUE 5/16-18 X 1 1/4 25B SCREW (ITEM 42) TO 25 FT-LBS.

9. MOTOR CONNECTORS ON MOTOR (ITEM 33) SHOULD BE FACING DOWN.
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29403

**29403**  
DRIVE ASSY-X AXIS-DPMRX3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Mfr</th>
<th>Mfr P/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29410</td>
<td>END PLATE-X AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29411</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-X AXIS-DPM2/3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>425-5M-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING 5MM POWERGRIP</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>KING RICH</td>
<td>425-5M-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16983-1</td>
<td>PULLEY-SOLID 44 TEETH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>16350</td>
<td>FERRULE-SPROCKET-DRIVE KIT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16452</td>
<td>NUT CLAMP-X, Y, &amp; Z AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>20373</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-7204</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>15612</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING ASSY-X AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>15626</td>
<td>SEAL-BEARING HOUSING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>98481A090</td>
<td>KEY WOODRUFF #404-1/8 X 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>15638</td>
<td>STOP-STEEL-X AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>15058-.875</td>
<td>BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>15180</td>
<td>SHAFT-EXTENSION 1&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>22008</td>
<td>BEARING-204KTT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>29124</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL ASSY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>29452</td>
<td>SPACER-HAND WHEEL-X AXIS-DPM3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>14772-5</td>
<td>SPACER -.050&quot; THICK</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>14772-2</td>
<td>SPACER -.020&quot; THICK</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>22069</td>
<td>TRAY-DPMV3 MACHINE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>15977</td>
<td>RUBBER PAD X AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>15614</td>
<td>WASHER-TAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>29440-1</td>
<td>BRKT-CLAMP-MOTOR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>29440-2</td>
<td>CLAMP-MOTOR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>29430</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>29431-1</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>15759</td>
<td>WASHER-1/4 HARD BLK OX</td>
<td>.281 ID x .625 OD x .125 THK</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>27348</td>
<td>PLUG-DOME PLUG-BLACK-PLASTIC-3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>HEYCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>29433-1</td>
<td>KEY-80MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>22007</td>
<td>END CAP-X AXIS FC006</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>24009-2</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.413 ID x .630 OD x .036 THK-3/8 or M10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>28164</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-750W</td>
<td>ECMA-C20807 RS</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>M10-1.5X30 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>10-32X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>5/16-18X1 1/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1/2 66Z</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-NARROW-ANSI TYPE B</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>1/2 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>M6 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1/2-20 51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>1/4-28X1 43B</td>
<td>SCREW-SOC SET-STL-BO-KNURLED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>1/4-28X3/4 42B</td>
<td>SCREW-SOC SET-STL-BO-CONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>1/4-20X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>M6-1.0X60 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>1/4-20X1 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

1. PLACE BEARINGS (ITEM 18) INSIDE OF BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 17). (D4)
   MAKE SURE THE LETTERS ARE FACING THE INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 17).

2. TORQUE CLAMP NUT (ITEM 15) TO 50 FT LBS. (D5)

3. TORQUE 10-32X3-4 25B SCREW (ITEM 69) TO 7.5 FT LBS OR 90 IN LBS. (D5)

4. TORQUE M10-1.5X80 25B SCREWS (ITEM 94) TO 30 FT LBS. (D7)

5. TORQUE M10-1.5X80 25B SCREWS (ITEM 94) TO 30 FT LBS. (D7)

6. TORQUE 1/2-20 51Z JAM NUT (ITEM 84) TO 25 FT LBS. (D7)

7. TORQUE 1/4-20X3/4 25B SCREWS (ITEM 69) TO 7 FT LBS OR 84 IN LBS. (C6, B6)

8. ASSEMBLED SHEET METAL COVER SHOWN ON SHEET 2 (B4).

9. 1/4-20X3 25B SCREWS (ITEM 65) COME AS PART OF HANDWHEEL ASSY (ITEM 45) (B1).

10. TORQUE 6-32X5/8 25B SCREWS (ITEM 70) TO 1.83 FT LBS OR 22 IN LBS. (A8)

11. TORQUE 8-32X5/8 25B SCREWS (ITEM 70) TO 1.83 FT LBS OR 22 IN LBS. (A8)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(s)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Mfr</th>
<th>Mfr P/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29412-1</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-X OR Y AXIS-DPM5</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29415</td>
<td>COVER-UPPER</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29416</td>
<td>COVER-LOWER</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>21585-1</td>
<td>COVER-BALLSCREW END</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>ZERO</td>
<td>CORP</td>
<td>ZTR42A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>21584-1</td>
<td>END PLATE - COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>98481A090</td>
<td>KEY WOODROUGH #404-1/8 X 1/2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16066</td>
<td>NUT CLAMP-X &amp; Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>600-5M-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>GATES</td>
<td>600-5M-15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>21662</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>23940</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-U/SET (2)-7205</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>16078</td>
<td>SEAL-BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>16983-1</td>
<td>PULLEY-SOLID 44 TEETH</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>16350</td>
<td>FERRULE-SPROCKET-DRIVE KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>21985</td>
<td>SPACER ANGLED 30 DEGREE Y-AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>21946</td>
<td>ELEC HANDWHEEL-X &amp; Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>27348</td>
<td>PLUG-DOME PLUG-BLACK-PLASTIC-3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>HEYCO</td>
<td>2643</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>29495-1</td>
<td>COVER - X AXIS MOTOR - DPM5</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29495-2</td>
<td>COVER PLATE - X AXIS MOTOR - DPM5</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29421</td>
<td>ADAPTER PLATE-750W BRUSHLESS MOTOR (80MM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>29440-1</td>
<td>BRKT-CLAMP-MOTOR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>29440-2</td>
<td>CLAMP-MOTOR CONNECTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>29430</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>29431-1</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>29433-1</td>
<td>KEY-80MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>28164</td>
<td>MOTOR- BRUSHLESS-DELTA-750W</td>
<td>ECMA-C20807 RS</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>21518</td>
<td>X-YOKE</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>PJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>21564</td>
<td>BALLSCREW-X AXIS LEFT HAND LEAD 5HP DPM</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>21574</td>
<td>SADDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>22347</td>
<td>STOP-LEFT SIDE X-AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>PJ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>22348</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING ASSY-X-AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>PING JENG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>26196</td>
<td>BEARING-DEEP GROOVE-6205ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>6-32X3/8 31Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-EXT SEMS-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1/4-20X3 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>6-32X3/8 10B</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>1/4-20X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>10-32X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>10-32X2 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>1/4-20X1/2 27B</td>
<td>SCREW-BHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED .331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>24009-2</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.413 ID x .630 OD x .036 THK-3/8 or M10</td>
<td>8 EA</td>
<td>D R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td>8 EA</td>
<td>D R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>15759</td>
<td>WASHER-1/4 HARD BLK OX</td>
<td>.281 ID x .625 OD x .125 THK</td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>1/2 66Z</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-NARROW-ANSI TYPE B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>1/2-20 51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>1/2 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>1/4 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td>.281 ID x .625 OD x .065 THK</td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>A R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>1/4 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>A R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>M8-1.25X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>M10-1.5X12 41B</td>
<td>SCREW-SOC SET-STL-BO-FLAT</td>
<td>SEE 28060</td>
<td>(1) EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>M10-1.5X80 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>M6-1.0X30 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>A R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>M4-0.7X10 10B</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>M10-1.5X40 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4) EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>M4 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>M4-0.7 61Z</td>
<td>NUT-KEP-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2 EA</td>
<td>- R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)

1. PLACE BEARINGS (ITEM 15) INSIDE OF BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 4). (D5)

2. MAKE SURE THE LETTERS ARE FACING THE INSIDE OF THE BEARING HOUSING (ITEM 4).

3. TORQUE CLAMP NUT (ITEM 6) TO 50 FT LBS. (D5)

4. TORQUE 10-32X3/4 25B SCREW (ITEM 67) TO 7.5 FT LBS OR 90 IN LBS. (D5)

5. TORQUE M10-1.5X65 25B SCREWS (ITEM 90) TO 30 FT LBS. (D7)

6. TORQUE 1/2-20 51Z JAM NUT (ITEM 86) TO 25 FT LBS. (D7)

7. TORQUE 1/4-20X3-4 25B SCREWS (ITEM 66) TO 7 FT LBS OR 84 IN LBS. (C6, B5)

8. 1/4-20X3 25B SCREWS (ITEM 65) COME AS PART OF HANDWHEEL ASSY (ITEM 37) (B7).

9. M5-0.8X10 10B SCREWS (ITEM 92) USED TO FASTEN WAY COVERS (D6).

10. TORQUE M8-1.25X25 25B SCREWS (ITEM 89) TO 25 FT LBS. (D3)

11. 1/4-20X3 25B SCREWS (ITEM 65) COME AS PART OF HANDWHEEL ASSY (ITEM 37) (B7).

12. MS-8.4X10 10B SCREWS (ITEM 92) USED TO FASTEN WAY COVERS (D6).

13. TORQUE M6-32X5 25B SCREWS (ITEM 71) TO 1.83 FT LBS OR 22 IN LBS. (A8)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Mfr</th>
<th>Mfr P/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29412</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-X OR Y AXIS-DPM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29416</td>
<td>COVER-LOWER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>21662</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING ASSY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>16078</td>
<td>SEAL-BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>16983-1</td>
<td>PULLEY-SOLID 44 TEETH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>16066</td>
<td>NUT CLAMP-X &amp; Y AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>16350</td>
<td>FERRULE-SPROCKET-DRIVE KIT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td>HEYCO 2643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>27348</td>
<td>PLUG-DOME PLUG-BLACK-PLASTIC-3/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>600-5M-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>GATES 600-5M-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>23940</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-U/SET (2)-7205</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>21985</td>
<td>SPACER ANGLED 30 DEGREE Y-AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>21984</td>
<td>BRACKET - WAY COVER FRONT Y-AXIS DRIVE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>29433-1</td>
<td>KEY-80MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>98481A090</td>
<td>KEY WOODRUFF #404-1/8 X 1/2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>21946</td>
<td>ELEC HANDWHEEL-X &amp; Y AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>22768-37</td>
<td>LABEL-TEXT-WHITE-1.00W x 1.437H</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>28164</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-750W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>29415</td>
<td>COVER-UPPER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>29421</td>
<td>ADAPTER PLATE-750W BRUSHLESS MOTOR (80MM)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>29431-1</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>29430</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-19MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>21565</td>
<td>BALLSCREW-Y AXIS LEFT HAND LEAD 5HP DPM</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>1/4-20X3 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>1/4-20X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>10-32X3/4 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>6-32X3/8 31Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-EXT SEMS-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>1/4-20X5/8 26B</td>
<td>SCREW-FHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>24009-2</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.413 ID x .630 OD x .036 THK-3/8 or M10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>15759</td>
<td>WASHER-1/4 HARD BLK OX</td>
<td>.281 ID x .625 OD x .125 THK</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>1/2 66Z</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-NARROW-ANSI TYPE B</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1/2 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>1/2-20 51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>M8-1.25X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>M10-1.5X65 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29407

**DRIVE ASSY - Y-AXIS - DPMRX5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Mfr</th>
<th>Mfr P/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>M6-1.0X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>M5-0.8X10 10Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. TORQUE 6-32X5/8 25B SCREWS (ITEM 46) TO 1.83 FT-LBS OR 22 IN-LBS (B7)
2. TORQUE M8-1.25X25 25B (ITEM 53) TO 20 FT-LBS OR 224 IN-LBS (B6)
3. REFERENCED PARTS ARE PROVIDED BY SWI

12345678

DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS
1-4 ±0.020, 4-16 ±0.025, 16-63 ±0.050, 63-250 ±0.070, 250-1000 ±0.100, 1000-1500 ±0.200

REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES
MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES

DIMENSIONS PER ASME Y14.5

DRIVE ASSY X AXIS-DPRM07

NOTE: THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.
### Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29464

**DRIVE ASSY-X AXIS-DPMRX7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HT-012-8C</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-X AXIS-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HT-098-8</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HT-011-8B</td>
<td>BRACKET-RIGHT BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>H-120-6</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HT-040-7</td>
<td>COVER-BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HT-041-6</td>
<td>SLEEVE-LOCKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HT-166-8</td>
<td>BUSHING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HX-002</td>
<td>BUSHING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HT-022-8</td>
<td>BRACKET-FEED NUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>HT-195-14</td>
<td>YOKE STOP-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>24545</td>
<td>PULLEY - X AXIS BALLSCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>23940</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-U/SET (2)-7205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>24512</td>
<td>BEARING-DEEP GROOVE-6305ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>24520</td>
<td>NUT - LOCK, M25X 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>24500</td>
<td>BALLSCREW - X AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>24546</td>
<td>KEY-5x5x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>HT-167</td>
<td>SEAL-OIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>HT-181</td>
<td>SEAL-OIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>615-5MHP-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING 5MM OMEGA HP</td>
<td>X AXIS</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>28164-1</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-1KW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Referenced Parts Provided by SWI**

---

SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC.
2615 HOMESTEAD PLACE, RANCHO DOMINGUEZ, CA. 90220
1-310-608-4422  Fax 1-310-764-2668
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>29423</td>
<td>ADAPTER PLATE-2KW BRUSHLESS MOTOR (100MM)</td>
<td>DPMRX7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>29434</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-22MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29431-2</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 22MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29433-2</td>
<td>KEY-100MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>HX-056-14C</td>
<td>MOTOR COVER-X-AXIS-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>21985</td>
<td>SPACER ANGLED 30 DEGREE Y-AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>21946</td>
<td>ELEC HANDWHEEL-X &amp; Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>H-034-14C</td>
<td>SADDLE-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>HT-029-14C</td>
<td>TABLE-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>5/8-18 51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>M8-1.25X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>M10-1.5X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>M5-0.8X10 10B</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>M6-1.0X10 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>M6-1.0X35 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>M8-1.25X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>M6-1.0X30 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>5/8 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>M8 79B</td>
<td>WASHER-FENDER-8.4X24-STL-BO</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>M8 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>M5 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>M5 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK 5/16 or M8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK 1/4 or M6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>M25 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. BASE H-067-14J (ITEM 7) IS NOT SHOWN
2. BEARINGS (ITEM 18) ARE ASSEMBLED FACE TO FACE (C5)
3. TORQUE 6-32X5/8 SCREWS (ITEM 41) TO 1.83 FT-LBS OR 22 IN-LBS (A5)
4. 3X M6-1.0X16 25B (ITEM 47) GRIND DOWN BY 4.22MM OR .166 IN (C5)
5. TORQUE M8-1.25X25 25B (ITEM 48) TO 20 FT-LBS OR 240 IN-LBS (A5)
6. REFERENCED PARTS ARE PROVIDED BY SWI
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29465

**GRIVE ASSY-Y AXIS-DPMRX7**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>HT-028-8C</td>
<td>BRACKET-MOTOR MOUNT-Y AXIS-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HT-028-7A</td>
<td>BRACKET-BEARING-CROSS FEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HT-096-8A</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>H-173-8B</td>
<td>COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>H-067-14J</td>
<td>BED-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>24501</td>
<td>BALLSCREW-Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>26198-1</td>
<td>BEARING-DEEP GROOVE-6204ZZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>22904</td>
<td>SPACER ANGLED 45° Y-AXIS KING RICH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>HT-041-7</td>
<td>BUSHING-DPM7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>24519</td>
<td>NUT - LOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>24544</td>
<td>PULLEY - Y AXIS BALLSCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HT-078-7</td>
<td>COVER-BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>23940</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-U/SET (2)-7205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>HT-077-7</td>
<td>BLOCK-BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>HT-041-8B</td>
<td>BUSHING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>HY-073-8</td>
<td>BRACKET-BEARING BALL SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>HT-041-8A</td>
<td>BUSHING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>24546</td>
<td>KEY-5x5x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>29423</td>
<td>ADAPTER PLATE-2KW BRUSHLESS MOTOR (100MM)</td>
<td>DPMRX7</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28164-1</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-1KW</td>
<td>ECMA-C21010RS</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC.**
2615 HOMESTEAD PLACE, RANCHO DOMINGUEZ, CA. 90220
1-310-608-4422 Fax 1-310-764-2668

Printed 2/25/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29433-2</td>
<td>KEY-100MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>24520</td>
<td>NUT - LOCK, M25X 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>29431-2</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 22MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>29434</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-22MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>670-5MHP-15</td>
<td>BELT-TIMING 5MM OMEGA HP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>21946</td>
<td>ELEC HANDWHEEL-X &amp; Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>K</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>1/4-20X1/2 40B</td>
<td>SCREW-SOC SET-STL-BO-CUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>10-24X3/8 10Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHL-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>M6-1.0X16 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>M8-1.25X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>M10-1.5X60 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>M8 79B</td>
<td>WASHER-FENDER-8.4X24-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>M25 75Z</td>
<td>WASHER-EXT TOOTH-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>M8 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. BEARINGS (ITEM 9) ARE ASSEMBLED FACE TO FACE
2. TORQUE 6-32X5/8 SCREWS (ITEM 35) TO 1.83 FT-LBS OR 22 IN-LBS
3. REFERENCED PARTS ARE PROVIDED BY SWI
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29466

**29466**  
DRIVE ASSY-Z AXIS-DPMRX7

---

Referenced Parts Provided by SWI

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>H-140-10</td>
<td>HOLDER FIXED MOTOR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>H-140-14</td>
<td>HOLDER FIXED- DPMRX7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>H-067-8</td>
<td>BODY-MACHINE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29881-1</td>
<td>PULLEY-BALLSCREW-70 TOOTH-39MM</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>535-5MHP-15</td>
<td>BELT - TIMING 5MM OMEGA HP</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>24515</td>
<td>NUT-LOCK</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HX-002-10</td>
<td>BUSHING-BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HX-007-9</td>
<td>COVER-BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>24513</td>
<td>BEARING-ANGULAR CONTACT-U/SET (2)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HX-002-14</td>
<td>BUSHING-BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AOS385216</td>
<td>SEAL-OIL-38x52x16</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HX-028-10</td>
<td>SUPPORT-DUST HELMET</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>24543</td>
<td>KEY - 5 x 5 x 25L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HX-030-10</td>
<td>SUPPORT-DUST HELMET</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>24502</td>
<td>BALLSCREW - Z AXIS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>29560</td>
<td>COVER-Z AXIS-DPM7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>H-160-14</td>
<td>SPACER-BRACKET-Z AXIS</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>H-160-10</td>
<td>BRACKET-BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>AOS255211</td>
<td>SEAL-OIL-25x52x11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>HX-007-A</td>
<td>COVER-BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>28164-1</td>
<td>MOTOR-BRUSHLESS-DELTA-1KW</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
2615 HOMESTEAD PLACE, RANCHO DOMINGUEZ, CA. 90220  
1-310-608-4422   Fax 1-310-764-2668
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>29433-2</td>
<td>KEY-100MM FRAME MOTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29434</td>
<td>PULLEY ASSY-26 TOOTH-15MM WIDE-22MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>29431-2</td>
<td>TAPER LOCK - 22MM BORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>6-32X5/8 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>5/8-18 51Z</td>
<td>NUT-HEX JAM-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>5/8 71Z</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>6 71B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT SAE-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>6 73B</td>
<td>WASHER-SPLIT LOCK-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>1/4-20X5/16 10Z</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1/4-20X3/4 26B</td>
<td>SCREW-FHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>M8-1.25X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>M8-1.25X40 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>M10-1.5X40 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>M10-1.5X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>24009-1</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED</td>
<td>.331 ID x .512 OD x .028 THK-5/16 or M8</td>
<td></td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>M8 79B</td>
<td>WASHER-FENDER-8.4X24-STL-BO</td>
<td>NON-STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SPECIFICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPUT</th>
<th>1/8 HP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOLTS:</td>
<td>220VAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMP:</td>
<td>0.52 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.P.M:</td>
<td>3450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHASE:</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLE:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:**
- UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION SEE R29063-2_01 & 02
2. 2mm THICK "BUNA-N RUBBER" GASKET INCLUDED AS SHOWN ABOVE
3. SEE PAGE 2 FOR REV A AND B CONNECTIONS

**SUGGESTED SOURCE(S) OF SUPPLY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SWI P/N</th>
<th>KING RICH</th>
<th>VENDOR P/N</th>
<th>VENDOR</th>
<th>MFG P/N</th>
<th>MFG</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>JW-8150, 1/8 HPX150MMX220V, SINGLE PHASE</td>
<td>CHU WEI</td>
<td>COOLANT PUMP 1/8 HP-220AC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS**
- 1-4 ø0.020, 4-16 ø0.025
- 16-63 ø0.030, 63-250 ø0.070
- 250-1000 ø0.100
- 1000-1500 ø0.200
- REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES
- MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES
- DIMENSIONS PER ASME Y14.5

**OUTPUT:**
- 1/8 HP

**VOLTS:**
- 220VAC

**AMP:**
- 0.52 A

**R.P.M:**
- 3450

**PHASE:**
- 1

**POLE:**
- 2

**WHITE**

**BLACK**

**GREEN**

**RED**

**BLUE**

**GREEN**

**WHITE**

**BLACK**

**NOTICE:**
- THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.

© SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC. 2017 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REV</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>ECN</th>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DFT</th>
<th>ENG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>PRODUCTION RELEASE</td>
<td>14877</td>
<td>06/08/18</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>AW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>CHANGED VIEW OF COOLANT PUMP WIRING</td>
<td>16062</td>
<td>09/27/19</td>
<td>AF</td>
<td>AW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REVISIONS**

- REV A AND REV B CONNECTIONS
- WHITE
- BLACK
- GREEN

**DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS**

- 1-4 ±0.020, 4-16 ±0.025, 16-63 ±0.050, 63-250 ±0.070, 250-1000 ±0.100, 1000-1500 ±0.200
- REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES
- MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES
- DIMENSIONS PER ASME Y14.5

**APPROVALS**

- ENGINEER: AC 10/19/17
- CHECKER: RO 10/19/17

**TITLE**

COOLANT PUMP 1/8 HP-220VAC-3/8 BSPT

**MATERIAL**

- WHITE

**SCALE**

- THIRD ANGLE PROJECTION
# Parts List for Assembly P/N: 24581-2

**24581-2**
HEAD ASSY-SPINDLE CONTROL-5 HP-WHITE-40T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Mfr</th>
<th>Mfr P/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>24633-2</td>
<td>UPPER HEAD ASSY-SPINDLE CONTROL-5 HP-WHITE-40T</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>24411</td>
<td>LOWER HEAD HOUSING ASSY-WHITE-40T</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTICE: THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
DEC. .X = ±.1, .XX = ±.01, .XXX = ±.005,
ANGLES .XX = ±0° 30'
FINISH = 125 RMS
REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES
MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES
DIMENSIONING PER ASME Y14.5

NOTES:
(UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED),
MOUNTING POSITION OF LIMIT-SWITCH ASSY (B1, C2).
CHECK SPEED OF SPINDLE IN HIGH GEAR WITH TACHOMETER TO VERIFY SWITCH IS FUNCTIONING (B4).
RUN SPINDLE IN HIGH GEAR WITH SWITCH SET TO 'FOR' AND VERIFY SPINDLE RUNS CLOCKWISE (FROM TOP). IF IT DOES NOT RUN CORRECTLY, SWAP T1 & T2 AT MOTOR AND RELABEL CORRECTLY SO T1 - U1 AND T2 - V1.
BEND BRACKET (ITEM 11) TO ENSURE SWITCH IS TRIPPED (C4).
WHEN TIGHTENING CLAMP (ITEM 16), MAKE SURE SIDE WITH SCREW IS 180° FROM SHAFT KEYWAY SEE SECTION B-B (B6, D6).
ADD PLUG (ITEM 14) WHEN REQUIRED (B3).

FOR PARTS LIST SEE SEPARATE "A" SIZE SHEET

PROGRAM SPINDLE CONTROL
LOW RANGE 40-600 RPM  HIGH RANGE 300-5000 RPM

JUNCTION BOX
SCREW
KEYWAY
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B

BRACKET LOCATION
MOTOR DIM "A" DIM "B" DIM "C"
3 HP 9.62 0.81 0.38
5 HP 10.18 0.81 0.38
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>210-3</td>
<td>GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>213-3</td>
<td>TIMING BELT PULLEY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>BRAKE LOCK HANDLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>231-1</td>
<td>BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>236</td>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>467-3</td>
<td>DRAWBAR WASHER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>701-7</td>
<td>ALUMINUM CASE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>702-8</td>
<td>GEAR BOX</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>703-7</td>
<td>BEARING HOUSING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>704-3</td>
<td>SUPPORT PLATE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>706-7A</td>
<td>PULLEY SHAFT CLUTCH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>707-7B</td>
<td>MAIN SPINDLE FIXED PULLEY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>708-10</td>
<td>SPINDLE BELT PULLEY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HB-198-10</td>
<td>MOTOR BELT PULLEY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>714-7</td>
<td>KEY:8x7x70L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>715-3</td>
<td>SPINDLE BRAKE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>TRACTION SPRINGS</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>721-7</td>
<td>SLEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>723-3</td>
<td>BEARING COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>725-3</td>
<td>TOP COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>726-3</td>
<td>BRAKE SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>727</td>
<td>BRAKE CAMS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>BRAKE SUPPORTER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>731-3</td>
<td>BRAKE SHAFT SLEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>732-8A</td>
<td>DRAWBAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>740-8</td>
<td>THREE-ADMISSION CLUTCH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>741-3</td>
<td>SLIDING BEARING BOX</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>742-3</td>
<td>SPACER (SMALL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>743-3</td>
<td>SPACER (LARGE)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>HIGH-LOW SPEED HUB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>745-3</td>
<td>TOOTH CHANGE SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>746</td>
<td>ROTATION PLATE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>747</td>
<td>LOCKING NOZZLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>748</td>
<td>HIGH-LOW SPEED LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>749</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>752-3</td>
<td>DRIVE RING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>753-8</td>
<td>BOLT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>DRIVE RING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>757</td>
<td>BEARING COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>758-3</td>
<td>GEAR SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>LOCKING SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>760-8-1</td>
<td>INVERTER MOTOR 7.5 Hp</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>764-3</td>
<td>LOCKING NUT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>770-7</td>
<td>SPEED CHANGE BOX</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>786-7</td>
<td>NAME PLATE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>792-7</td>
<td>SPEED DISK</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>PLASTIC BALL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>OIL CUP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>898</td>
<td>OIL NOZZLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>936-7</td>
<td>FIXED COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>HB-127-8</td>
<td>SPINDLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>HB-192-8A</td>
<td>QUILL HOUSING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>AB6009</td>
<td>BEARING 6009ZZ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>AB6010</td>
<td>BEARING 6010ZZ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>AB6210</td>
<td>BEARING 6210ZZ</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>AB6203</td>
<td>BEARING 6203ZZ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>AB6303</td>
<td>BEARING 6303ZZ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>ABE01760</td>
<td>BELT 5PK-760</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>ABE200600</td>
<td>BELT HTD-8M-600-32</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>AK0505015</td>
<td>KEY :5x5x15L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>AK0505018</td>
<td>KEY :5x5x18L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>AK0807040</td>
<td>MOTOR FIXED PULLEY KEY:8x7x60L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>AKP1032020</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 3.2x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>AKP10406</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 4x6L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>AKP105020</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 5x20L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>AKP10612</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 6x12L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>ANI1238</td>
<td>NUT :1/2&quot;-12NC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>ANI13858</td>
<td>NUT :5/8&quot;-18NF</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>ANI151614</td>
<td>NUT:5/16&quot;-18NC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>ASR110012</td>
<td>RING: Ø 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>ARS112008</td>
<td>RING: Ø 8x1.2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>ARS225080</td>
<td>RING: Ø 80x2.5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>ASII14112</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-1 1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>ASI61412</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>ASI61414</td>
<td>SET SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-1/4&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>ASI61434</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-3/4&quot;L</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>ASI6316112</td>
<td>SET SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-1 1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>ASI6316316</td>
<td>SET SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-3/16&quot;L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>ASI631634</td>
<td>SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-3/4&quot;L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>ASI631638</td>
<td>SET SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-3/8&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>ASI631658</td>
<td>SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-5/8&quot;L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>ASI631678</td>
<td>SCREW:3/16-24NC-7/8&quot;L</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>ASI612112</td>
<td>SCREW:1/2&quot;-12NC-1 1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>ASI651634</td>
<td>SCREW:5/16&quot;-18NC-3/4&quot;L</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>ASM306020</td>
<td>SCREW:M6x1.0-20L</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>ASI6141</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-1&quot;L</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>AWIH0112</td>
<td>SPRING WASHER Ø 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>AWIH0158</td>
<td>SPRING WASHER: Ø 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>AWIH11014</td>
<td>SPINDLE WASHER: Ø 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>AWMD0150</td>
<td>WASHER: Ø 50</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>AWMH0116</td>
<td>WAVE WASHER: Ø 16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>AWMH0126</td>
<td>WAVE WASHER: Ø 26</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 61 – DPMRX7 Upper Head Assembly
Figure 61b & Parts List Shown – DPMRX7 - Lower Head Assembly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>H-022</td>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HA-033</td>
<td>PLASTIC BALL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HB-002</td>
<td>BEVEL PINION WASHER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HB-003-8</td>
<td>STEEL PINION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HB-004-8</td>
<td>FEED WORM GEAR SHAFT SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HB-005-8</td>
<td>WORM CRADLE BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HB-007-8</td>
<td>WORM GEAR SPACER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HB-008-8</td>
<td>FEED DRIVE WORM GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HB-009-8</td>
<td>FEED DRIVE WORM GEAR SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HB-013</td>
<td>WASHER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HB-015-8</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE BEVEL GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HB-016</td>
<td>FEED ENGAGE PIN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>HB-017-8</td>
<td>FEED GEAR CRADLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>HB-018-3</td>
<td>WORM GEAR CRADLE THROW OUT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HB-019-3</td>
<td>SHIFT SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>HB-020</td>
<td>GEAR SHIFT PLUNGER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HB-023</td>
<td>SHIFT CRRANK</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HB-027-8</td>
<td>SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>HB-028</td>
<td>FEED DRIVE CLUSTER GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>HB-031&amp;HB-035-8</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE BEVEL GEAR PINION</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>HB-033-8</td>
<td>DRIVE SHAFT BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>HB-034-8</td>
<td>SPACER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>HB-036&amp;HB-038-8</td>
<td>DRIVE GEAR SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>HB-040-8</td>
<td>FEED DRIVE GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>HB-042-3</td>
<td>FEED WORM SHAFT BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>HB-042-8</td>
<td>FEED WORM SHAFT BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>HB-043-8</td>
<td>WORM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>HB-044-8</td>
<td>FEED WORM SHAFT BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>HB-048</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>HB-049&amp;HB-051</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE BEVEL GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>HB-050-8</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE CLUTCH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>HB-053-8</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>HB-055-8</td>
<td>REVERSE CLUTCH ROD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>HB-057-8</td>
<td>SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>HB-060</td>
<td>FEED SHIFT ROD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>HB-063-8</td>
<td>FEED GEAR SHIFTER FORK</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>HB-064</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEAR SHIFT CRANK</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>HB-066</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEAR BOX</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>HB-090-3</td>
<td>QUILL PINION SHAFT BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>HB-092-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH WORM GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>HB-096-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH TRIP LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>HB-099</td>
<td>CLUTCH ARM COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>HB-103-8</td>
<td>CAM ROD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>HB-104</td>
<td>TRIP HANDLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>HB-106-8</td>
<td>FEED TRIP BRACKET</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>HB-110-8</td>
<td>REVERSE KNOB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>HB-111-8</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE KNOB STUD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>HB-112</td>
<td>SNAP RING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>HB-113</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL CLUTCH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>HB-118-8</td>
<td>CAM ROD SLEEVE ASSEMBLY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>HB-121</td>
<td>TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>HB-122</td>
<td>FEED TRIP PLUNGER BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>HB-123</td>
<td>TRIP PLUNGER BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>HB-124</td>
<td>FEED TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>HB-125-8</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>HB-145</td>
<td>FEED TRIP LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>HB-146</td>
<td>SCREW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>HB-147</td>
<td>INDICATOR ROD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>HB-148-8</td>
<td>QUILL LOCK SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>HB-149-3</td>
<td>FREE LOCK HANDLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>HB-152-8</td>
<td>QUILL LOCK BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>HB-153-8</td>
<td>QUILL LOCK SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>HB-154</td>
<td>INDICATOR ROD BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>HB-163-8</td>
<td>QUILL STOP KNOB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>HB-164-8</td>
<td>QUILL STOP MICRO BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>HB-166-3</td>
<td>QUILL PINION SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>HB-183</td>
<td>REVERSE TRIP BALL LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>HB-184</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>HB-185</td>
<td>BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>HB-192-8A</td>
<td>QUILL HOUSING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>ABBA66</td>
<td>NEEDLE BEARING:BA66</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>AK0203100</td>
<td>KEY:2x3x10</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>AK0304160</td>
<td>KEY:3x4x16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>AK0305250</td>
<td>KEY:3x5x25</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>AK0404100</td>
<td>KEY4x4x10</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>AK2503450</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEAR KEY:2.5x3x45</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>AKP103120</td>
<td>ROLL PIN: Ø 3x12L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>AKP103140</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 3x14L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>AKP103200</td>
<td>ROLL PIN: Ø 3x20L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>AKP103200</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 3x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>AKP105140</td>
<td>PIN: Ø 5x14L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>AKP105150</td>
<td>DOWEL PINS: Ø 5x15L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>AKP105200</td>
<td>ROLL PIN: Ø 5x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>ANI102014</td>
<td>NUT:1/4&quot;-20NC-2L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>ANI112012</td>
<td>QUILL HANDLE LOCK NUT:1/2&quot;-12NC-12L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>ARS112018</td>
<td>SNAP RING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>ASI614010</td>
<td>SOCKET SET SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-1&quot;L</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>ASI614034</td>
<td>SOCKET SET CAP SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-3/4&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>ASI614038</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-3/8&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>ASI614112</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-1 1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>ASI6316012</td>
<td>SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>ASI6316014</td>
<td>SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-1/4&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>ASI6516014</td>
<td>R.HEAD SCREW:3/16&quot;-24NC-5/6&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>ASI6516014</td>
<td>SET SCREW:5/16&quot;-18NC-1/4&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>ASM604025</td>
<td>SOCKET SET SCREW:M4x0.7-25L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>ASM608016</td>
<td>SCREW:M8x1.25-16L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td>OIL CLIP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
<td>GREASE TUBE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td>STEEL BALL:3&quot;/16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td>COOLANT NOZZLE:PT1/8&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCKING NUT:M12x1.0-6L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCKING NUT:M8x1.25-1.2L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure 62 – DPMRX7 - Lower Head Assembly
### Figure 63 & Parts List Shown – DPMRX7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>QTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>732-8</td>
<td>DRAWBAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>880</td>
<td>PLASTIC BALL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>897</td>
<td>OIL CUP</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>HB-047</td>
<td>BOLT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>HB-075-8</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>HB-078-8</td>
<td>CLUTCH LOCKNUT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HB-079-8</td>
<td>SAFETY CLUTCH SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HB-080-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>HB-081-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>HB-082</td>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>HB-089-8</td>
<td>SPRING PLUNGER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>HB-090-8</td>
<td>QUILL PINION SHAFT BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>HB-091-8</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT WORM GEAR SPACER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>HB-092-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH WORM GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HB-093-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH RING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>HB-096-8</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH TRIP LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>HB-097</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH WASHER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>HB-099-8</td>
<td>CLUTCH ARM COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>HB-103-8</td>
<td>CAM ROD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>HB-106-8</td>
<td>FEED TRIP BRACKET</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>HB-118-8</td>
<td>CAM ROD SLEEVE ASSEMBLY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>HB-121</td>
<td>TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>HB-127-B</td>
<td>DRIVING BLOCK</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>HB-127-8</td>
<td>SPINDLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>HB-129-3</td>
<td>LOCK NUT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>HB-133-3</td>
<td>NOSEPICE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>HB-134-3</td>
<td>SPINDLE DIRT SHIELD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>HB-136-3</td>
<td>BEARING SPACER(LARGE)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>HB-137-3</td>
<td>BEARING SPACER(SMALL)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>HB-142-8</td>
<td>QUILL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>HB-151-8</td>
<td>STELL PLATE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>HB-155-8</td>
<td>T-BOLT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>HB-156-3</td>
<td>SPACER</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>HB-157-8</td>
<td>HEX NUT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>HB-158-8</td>
<td>WASHER</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>HB-161-8</td>
<td>QILL MICRO STOP NUT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>HB-162-8</td>
<td>MICROMETER NUT</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>HB-163-8</td>
<td>QILL STOP KNOB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>HB-164-8</td>
<td>QILL STOP MICRO SCREW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>HB-166-8</td>
<td>QILL PINION SHAFT</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>HB-172</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB SCREW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>HB-175-8</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>HB-176-8</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>HB-177-8</td>
<td>SPRING COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>HB-178-3</td>
<td>CLOCK SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>HB-183</td>
<td>REVERSE TRIP BALL LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>HB-192-8A</td>
<td>QULL HOUSING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>AB2210</td>
<td>BEARING:2MM210WIDUT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>AB6208</td>
<td>BEARING:6208ZZ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>AK0404020</td>
<td>KEY:4x4x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Part Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>QTY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>AKP103014</td>
<td>PIN:3x14L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>AKP105006</td>
<td>DOWEL PIN:15x14L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>AKP1005014</td>
<td>PIN:5x14L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>ANI112012</td>
<td>NUT:1/2&quot;-12NC-12L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>ANI120014</td>
<td>NUT:1/4&quot;-20NC-2L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>ARS114100</td>
<td>RING:14</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>ARS120100</td>
<td>RING:20</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>ARS140100</td>
<td>RING:40</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>ASI112020</td>
<td>SCREW:1/2&quot;-12NC-20L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>ASI114010</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-12NC-10L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>ASI114021</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-21L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>ASI451618</td>
<td>SCREW:5/16&quot;-18NC-18L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>ASI614221</td>
<td>SCREW:1/4&quot;-20NC-2 1/2&quot;L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>ASI6381</td>
<td>SCREW:3/8&quot;-24NF-1&quot;L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>ASM105010</td>
<td>SCREW:M5x0.8x10L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>ASM105018</td>
<td>SCREW:M5x0.8x18L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>ASM108009</td>
<td>SCREW:M8x1.25x9L</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>ASM405010</td>
<td>SCREW:M5x0.8x10L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>ASM608016</td>
<td>SCREW:M8x1.25x16L</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>COMPRESSIVE SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td>STEET BALL:1/4&quot;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NOTICE: THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.

NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED).

1. ADJUST SET SCREW (ITEM 116) TO TOUCH CASTING, MAKING SURE NO UNDUE STRESS IS PLACED ON QUILL FEED TRIP PLUNGER (ITEM 73). MAKE SURE QUILL FEED TRIP PLUNGER IS TRIPPED PRIOR TO SET SCREWS MAKING CONTACT (B). 

2. ITEMS BOXED ABOVE ARE SOLD AS AN ASSEMBLY.
### Parts List for Assembly P/N: 24406

**Lower Head Housing Assy-White-R8**

**Revision:** F  **Status:** R  **Date:** 6/1/2007  **By:** RC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(s)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Mfr</th>
<th>Mfr P/N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>K-B125-2</td>
<td>FRU-K3-HANDWHEEL HANDLE (Available only in Assy. 20835)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>K-B113</td>
<td>FRU-K3-HAND WHEEL CLUTCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>K-B117</td>
<td>FRU-K3-ROLL PIN Ø3x15L</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>K-B103</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CAM ROD</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>K-B108</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SOCKET SET SCREW M6-P1.0x8L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>K-B119-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-ROLL PIN Ø3x20L</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>K-B103-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CAM ROD PIN Ø5 x 16L</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>K-B107</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CAP SCREW M6-P1.0x25L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>K-B106</td>
<td>FRU-K3-FEED TRIP BRACKET</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20779-4</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH TRIP ASSY</td>
<td>SEE 24939, 26109</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K-B73</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SOCKET SET SCREW M6-P1.0x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>K-B101</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CHEM BLACKED LOCKNUT M6-P1.0</td>
<td>20831</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>K-B99</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CLUTCH ARM COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>M5-0.8X50 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>NON STOCKABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>20779-2</td>
<td>QUILL FEED SELECTOR ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>K-B67</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CAP SCREW M6-P1.0x18L</td>
<td>20828</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>K-B29</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CLUSTER GEAR KEY 3x3x45L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>K-B27</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CLUSTER GEAR SHAFT UPPER BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>K-B28</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CLUSTER GEARS ASSEMBLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>K-B94</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SNAP RING 95 DOWEL PIN Ø 14</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>K-B32</td>
<td>FRU-K3-BEVEL GEAR THRUST SPACER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>K-B33</td>
<td>FRU-K3-BEVEL GEAR BEARING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>K-B31</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CLUSTER GEAR SHAFT 6602BB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>20779-1</td>
<td>WORM GEAR CRADLE ASSY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>K-B18</td>
<td>FRU-K3-WORM GEAR CRADLE THROW-OUT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>K-B19</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SHIFT SLEEVE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>K-B25</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CAP SCREW(3REQ.) M5-P0.8x12L</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>K-B20</td>
<td>FRU-K3-GEAR SHIFT PLUNGER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>K-B21</td>
<td>FRU-K3-COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>K-B22</td>
<td>FRU-K3-ROLL PIN Ø3x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>K-B23</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SHIFT CRANK</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>K-B186</td>
<td>FRU-K3-WORM GEAR</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>K-B128</td>
<td>FRU-K3-QUILL SKIRT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>K-B189-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-ADJ WORM SHAFT SET SCREW M6-P1.0x6L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>K-B42</td>
<td>FRU-K3-BUSHING</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>K-B187</td>
<td>FRU-K3-KEY 4x4x18L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>K-B189</td>
<td>FRU-K3-ADJ WORM SHAFT</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>K-B171</td>
<td>FRU-K3-KEY 3x3x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>K-B178</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CLOCK SPRING(CLOCK SPRING ASSY.)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>K-B177</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SPRING COVER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>K-B169</td>
<td>FRU-K3-RD.HEAD SCREW(2REQ.) M5-P0.8x15L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>FB175-3</td>
<td>DOWEL PIN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>FB116</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL CLUTCH SPRING SCREW</td>
<td>M8-P1.25x6L</td>
<td>20849</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>FB175-2</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td>20849</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>FB114</td>
<td>STEEL BALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>20849</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>K-B176</td>
<td>FRU-K3-PINION SHAFT HUB SLEEVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20849</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>FB175</td>
<td>RACK FEED HANDLE HUB</td>
<td></td>
<td>20849</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>K-B172</td>
<td>FRU-K3-PINION SHAFT HUB SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>20849</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>20836</td>
<td>SPINDLE ASSY-K2 &amp; K3</td>
<td>SEE 24939</td>
<td>20836</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>VS109</td>
<td>DRAWBAR-R8-MANUAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>20836</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>VS109-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SPACER</td>
<td></td>
<td>20836</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>FB191</td>
<td>PLASTIC BALL HANDLES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20840</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>FB190</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20840</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>K-B148</td>
<td>FRU-K3-QUILL LOCK SLEEVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20843</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>K-B148-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td>20843</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>K-B153</td>
<td>FRU-K3-QUILL LOCK SLEEVE TAPPED</td>
<td></td>
<td>20843</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>KB-201</td>
<td>FRU-K3-INDICATOR ROD SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>K-B149</td>
<td>FRU-K3-LOCK HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>KB-202</td>
<td>FRU-K3-INDICATOR ROD</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>K-B164</td>
<td>FRU-K3-QUILL STOP MICRO-SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>K-B160</td>
<td>FRU-K3-SNAP RING Ø16</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>K-B124-2</td>
<td>FRU-K3-FEED TRIP PLUNGER NUT</td>
<td>M40-P0.7</td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>K-B124-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-FEED TRIP PLUNGER SOC SET SCREW</td>
<td>M4-P0.7x20L</td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>K-B145</td>
<td>FRU-K3-FEED TRIP LEVER</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>K-B124</td>
<td>FRU-K3-FEED TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td></td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>K-B185</td>
<td>FRU-K3-REVERSE TRIP BALL LEVER SCREW</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>K-B144</td>
<td>FRU-K3-socket set screw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>K-B183</td>
<td>FRU-K3-REVERSE TRIP BALL LEVER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>K-B161</td>
<td>FRU-K3-Quill micro-stop nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>K-B162</td>
<td>FRU-K3-micrometer nut</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>K-B123</td>
<td>FRU-K3-trip plunger bushing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>K-B184</td>
<td>FRU-K3-feed reverse trip plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>K-B121</td>
<td>FRU-K3-trip plunger</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>K-B120</td>
<td>FRU-K3-compression spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>K-B158</td>
<td>FRU-K3-chem blacked rd.hd.screws(2 req.) M5-P0.8x8L</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>K-B118</td>
<td>FRU-K3-cam rod sleeve assy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>K-B159</td>
<td>FRU-K3-micrometer scale</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>KB-200</td>
<td>FRU-K3-screw- soc hd 3/8-24NFx15L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>27350</td>
<td>KNOB-STOP-QUILL-R8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>20779-5</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE CLUTCH ASSY</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>OIL-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-oil cup</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>K-B109</td>
<td>FRU-K3-key 3x3x20L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>K-B17-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-worm gear set screw M6-P1.0x8L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>K-B88-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-compression spring</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>K-B89</td>
<td>FRU-K3-overload clutch lever</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>20779-3</td>
<td>QUILL PINION SHAFT ASSY-R8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>K-B167</td>
<td>FRU-K3-key 5x5x25L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>K-B27-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-set screw M6-P1.0x8L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>K-B41</td>
<td>FRU-K3-NEEDLE BEARING BA66 BEARING SIZE KO-BA66Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>K-B192</td>
<td>FRU-K3-QUILL HOUSING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>K-B104</td>
<td>FRU-K3-TRIP HANDLE</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>K-B105</td>
<td>FRU-K3-BLACK PLASTIC BALL</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>K-B125-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-HANDWHEEL SPRING PIN Ø3x3x10L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>K-B125</td>
<td>FRU-K3-HANDWHEEL</td>
<td>20835</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>K-B111</td>
<td>FRU-K3-REVERSE KNOB</td>
<td>20834</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>K-B100</td>
<td>FRU-K3-CAP SET SCREW M5-P0.8x35L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>25042</td>
<td>SCALE-HEAD ROTATION-R8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PJ</td>
<td>3105084070</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>25043</td>
<td>POINTER SCALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PJ</td>
<td>3101084150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>25044</td>
<td>DRIVE SCREW-SCALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PJ</td>
<td>50050098</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>20835</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-HANDWHEEL ASSY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>20834</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-FEED REVERSE KNOB ASSY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>24052</td>
<td>TRIP HANDLE ASSEMBLY (INCLUDES PLASTIC BALL)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>20832</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-FEED TRIP ASSY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>20847</td>
<td>QUILL MICRO NUT &amp; SCREW ASSY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>24051</td>
<td>CLOCK SPRING ASSEMBLY (SPRING &amp; COVER)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>FRU-SK4-FEED HANDLE ASSY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>20843</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-QUILL LOCK SLEEVE ASSY</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>K-B142</td>
<td>FRU-K3-QUILL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>K-B150-1</td>
<td>STRAIGHT LOWER CLAMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>K-B151</td>
<td>FEELT OIL STRAINER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>K-B150-2</td>
<td>STRAINER UPPER CLAMP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Mfr</td>
<td>Mfr P/N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>K-B139</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-HD-M5-0.8X10L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td>TOPONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>M5-0.8X5 40B</td>
<td>SCREW-SOC SET-STL-BO-CUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>K-B133</td>
<td>NOSE-PIECE-R8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>27351</td>
<td>SCREW-SET-M5-0.8X20-ANTI VIBRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOR GREEN-40T
LOWER HEAD ASSY
SEE 20698

NOTES: (UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED)
1. T BOLT ASSY (ITEM 109) NOT SHOWN.

ADJUST SET SCREW (ITEM 110) TO TOUCH CASTING. MAKE SURE NO UNDUE STRESS IS PLACED ON QALL FEED TRIP PLUNGER (ITEM 77). MAKE SURE QALL FEED TRIP PLUNGER IS TRIPPED PRIOR TO SET SCREWS MAKING CONTACT (BE).

SEE SEPARATE "A" SIZE SHEET FOR PARTS LIST
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 24411

**24411**  
LOWER HEAD HOUSING ASSY-WHITE-40T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>FB192</td>
<td>QUILL HOUSING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B31</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEAR SHAFT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FB33</td>
<td>BEVEL GEAR BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>FB94</td>
<td>SNAP RING 95 DOWEL PIN Ø 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>FB29</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEAR KEY 3x3x45L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>FB28</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEARS ASSEMBLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>FB41</td>
<td>NEEDLE BEARING KO-BA66Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>FB27</td>
<td>CLUSTER GEAR SHAFT UPPER BEARING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>20698-1</td>
<td>WORM GEAR CRADLE ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>FB19</td>
<td>SHIFT SLEEVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>FB18</td>
<td>WORM GEAR CRADLE THROW-OUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>FB20</td>
<td>CAP SCREW M5-P0.8x12L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>FB24</td>
<td>STEEL BALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>FB25-A</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>FB23</td>
<td>SHIFT CRANK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>FB68</td>
<td>SET SCREW M6-P1.0x6L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>20698-2</td>
<td>QUILL FEED SELECTOR ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>FB67</td>
<td>CAP SCREW M6-P1.0x18L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>FB186</td>
<td>WORM GEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>FB189</td>
<td>ADJ WORM SHAFT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>FB187</td>
<td>KEY 4x4x18L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
2615 HOMESTEAD PLACE, RANCHO DOMINGUEZ, CA. 90220  
1-310-608-4422   Fax 1-310-764-2668
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>20698-3</td>
<td>QUILL PINION SHAFT ASSY-40 TAPER</td>
<td>SEE 24939</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>FB178</td>
<td>CLOCK SPRING (CLOCK SPRING ASSY.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>FB177</td>
<td>SPRING COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>M8-1.25X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>SEE 24939</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>FB176</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB SLEEVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>FB171</td>
<td>KEY 3x3x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>FB89</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH LEVER SPRING PLUNGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>FB88</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>FB88-1</td>
<td>INTERNAL COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>20698-4</td>
<td>OVERLOAD CLUTCH TRIP ASSY</td>
<td>SEE 24939</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>FB99</td>
<td>CLUTCH ARM COVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>FB73</td>
<td>CAP SCREW M5-P0.8x40L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>FB100</td>
<td>SOCKET SET SCREW M6-P1.0x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>FB101</td>
<td>CHEM BLACKED LOCKNUT M6-P1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>20698-5</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE CLUTCH ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>FB109</td>
<td>KEY 3x3x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>FB106</td>
<td>FEED TRIP BRACKET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>FB118</td>
<td>CAM ROD SLEEVE ASSY.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>FB120</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>FB121</td>
<td>TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>FB123</td>
<td>TRIP PLUNGER BUSHING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>FB103</td>
<td>CAM ROD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>FB117</td>
<td>ROLL PIN Ø 3x15L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>FB104</td>
<td>TRIP HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>FB105</td>
<td>BLACK PLASTIC BALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>20833</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>FB119-1</td>
<td>ROLL PIN Ø 3x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td>20833</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>FB107</td>
<td>CAP SCREW M6-P1.0x25L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>FB113</td>
<td>HAND WHEEL CLUTCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>FB115</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>FB108</td>
<td>SET SCREW M6-P1.0x8L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>FB42</td>
<td>BUSHING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>20836-1</td>
<td>SPINDLE ASSY-40T</td>
<td>SEE 24939</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>FB148</td>
<td>QUILL LOCK SLEEVE TAPPED</td>
<td></td>
<td>20844</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>FB148-1A</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td>20844</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>FB153</td>
<td>QUILL LOCK SLEEVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20844</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>FB152</td>
<td>QUILL LOCK BOLT</td>
<td></td>
<td>20846</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>FB149</td>
<td>LOCK HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20846</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>FB149-1</td>
<td>CONICAL COMPRESSIONAL SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td>20846</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>FB149-2</td>
<td>SCREW- PHILLIP HD</td>
<td></td>
<td>20846</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>FB175</td>
<td>RACK FEED HANDLE HUB</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>FB114</td>
<td>STEEL BALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>FB175-2A</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>FB116</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL CLUTCH SPRING SCREW M8-P1.25x6L</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>FB175-3</td>
<td>DOWEL PIN</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>FB190</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>FB191</td>
<td>PLASTIC BALL HANDLES</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>FB172</td>
<td>PINION SHAFT HUB SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>27349</td>
<td>KNOB-STOP-QUILL-40T</td>
<td></td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>FB200</td>
<td>SCREW- SOC HD 3/8-24NF x 1 1/4</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>FB164</td>
<td>QUILL STOP MICRO-SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>FB160</td>
<td>SNAP RING Ø16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>28099</td>
<td>QUILL STOP NUT ASSY-QUICK</td>
<td>208948</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>FB184</td>
<td>FEED REVERSE TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>FB183</td>
<td>REVERSE TRIP BALL LEVER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>FB185</td>
<td>REVERSE TRIP BALL LEVER SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>FB202</td>
<td>INDICATOR ROD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>FB201</td>
<td>INDICATOR ROD SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>FB124</td>
<td>FEED TRIP PLUNGER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>FB145</td>
<td>FEED TRIP LEVER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>FB144</td>
<td>SOCKET SET SCREW</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>OIL-1</td>
<td>FRU-K3-OIL CUP</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>FB125</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>FB125-1</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL SPRING PIN - Ø 3x3x10L</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>FB125-2</td>
<td>HANDWHEEL HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>FB111</td>
<td>REVERSE KNOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>FB126</td>
<td>CAP SCREW M6-P1.0x35L</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>FB124-1</td>
<td>FEED TRIP PLUNGER SOC SET SCREW M4-P0.7x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>FB124-2</td>
<td>FEED TRIP PLUNGER NUT M4-P0.7x20L</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>FB128</td>
<td>QUILL SKIRT</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>28083</td>
<td>DRAW BAR-MANUAL-CAT40-K4, DPM3 &amp; 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>FVS109-1</td>
<td>SPACER</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>25041</td>
<td>SCALE-HEAD ROTATION-NT40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>P/N</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>Reference(t)</td>
<td>Qty</td>
<td>UseAs</td>
<td>Rev</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>25043</td>
<td>POINTER SCALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>25044</td>
<td>DRIVE SCREW-SCALE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>20834</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-FEED REVERSE KNOB ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>20835</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-HANDWHEEL ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>24099</td>
<td>TRIP HANDLE ASS'Y (INCLUDES PLASTIC BALL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>20833</td>
<td>FRU-K4-FEED TRIP ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>20847-1</td>
<td>QUILL STOP NUT &amp; SCREW ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>20846</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-QUILL LOCK HANDLE ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>20850</td>
<td>FRU-SK4-FEED HANDLE ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>24095</td>
<td>CLOCK SPRING ASSEMBLY (SPRING &amp; COVER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>20844</td>
<td>FRU-SK2/SK3-QUILL LOCK SLEVE ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>FB142</td>
<td>QUILL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>A071</td>
<td>T-BOLT ASSY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>27351</td>
<td>SCREW-SET-M5-0.8X20-ANTI VIBRATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29510

### LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29511</td>
<td>CAM-LIMIT SWITCH- X-AXIS DPM2/3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>22113</td>
<td>NUT-T SLOT-M6-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29513</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER X-AXIS DPM2/3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29512</td>
<td>CAM-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29514</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER Y-AXIS DPM2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>22551-14</td>
<td>CABLE ASSY-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>M6-1.0X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>M4-0.7X35 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>M4 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-STL-BO</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>M4-0.7 56Z</td>
<td>NUT-NYLON LOCK-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>M6-1.0X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>M6 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED .264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>29510-DOC</td>
<td>LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DOC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29510-1

**LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29511</td>
<td>CAM-LIMIT SWITCH- X-AXIS DPM2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>22113</td>
<td>NUT-T SLOT-M6-1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29513</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER X-AXIS DPM2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29512</td>
<td>CAM-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29514-1</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER Y-AXIS DPM3/5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>22551-14</td>
<td>CABLE ASSY-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>29509</td>
<td>SPACER-LIMIT SW MOUNT-Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>29515</td>
<td>MOUNT - LIMIT SWITCH Z-AXIS DPM3/5</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>PH4-8</td>
<td>CONNECTOR-</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>22637</td>
<td>CLAMP-HALF</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>M4 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>M4-0.7 61Z</td>
<td>NUT-KEP-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>M6-1.0X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>M6-1.0X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>M4-0.7X35 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>M6 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED .264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>M6-1.0X40 27B</td>
<td>SCREW-BHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>10-32X3/8 31B</td>
<td>SCREW-PH-PHIL-EXT SEMS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>29510-1-DOC</td>
<td>LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM3</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
DEC. .X = ±.1, .XX = ±.01, .XXX = ±.005,
ANGLES .XX = ±0° 30'
FRACTIONS = ±1/8
FINISH = 125 RMS
REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES
MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES
DIMENSIONING PER ASME Y14.5

LIMIT SWITCH KIT - DPM5

CENTER OF SADDLE
2X M4 TAP 1" DEEP
30.750
2.625
1.250
8.000 2X M6 TAP 1" DEEP
8.000
31.000 4X M6 TAP 1" DEEP
31.000
1.000 4X M6 TAP 1" DEEP
1.000 1.500 Z-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH MOUNT
2X M6 TAP 1" DEEP
2X M6 TAP 1" DEEP
2X M6 TAP 1" DEEP
X-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH MOUNT
Y-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH CAM'S
X-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH CAM'S
Y-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH CAM'S
Y-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH MOUNT
Z-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH CAM'S
Z-AXIS LIMIT SWITCH MOUNT

4(REF)
3(REF)
6(REF)
5(REF)
2(REF)
1.000
8.375
31.000
1.000
1.500

NOTICE: THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.

© SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC. 2018 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
# Parts List for Assembly P/N: 29510-2

**29510-2**  
LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Reference(t)</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>22113</td>
<td>NUT-T SLOT-M6-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>29513-1</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER X-AXIS DPM5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29512</td>
<td>CAM-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29514-1</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER Y-AXIS DPM3/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>22551-14</td>
<td>CABLE ASSY-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>29515</td>
<td>MOUNT - LIMIT SWITCH Z-AXIS DPM3/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>29509</td>
<td>SPACER-LIMIT SW MOUNT-Y AXIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>M4-0.7X35 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>M6-1.0X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>M6-1.0X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>M4 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>M6 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>M4-0.7 61Z</td>
<td>NUT-KEP-STL-ZINC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>24009-3</td>
<td>WASHER-BELLEVILLE SPRING LK-SERRATED ,264 ID x .374 OD x .024 THK-1/4 or M6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>M6-1.0X40 27B</td>
<td>SCREW-BHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>29510-2-DOC</td>
<td>LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DOC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z-AXIS

X-AXIS

Y-AXIS

DETAIL Z-AXIS

DETAIL X-AXIS

DETAIL Y-AXIS

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES
DEC. .X = ±.1, .XX = ±.01, .XXX = ±.005,
ANGLES .XX = ±0° 30'
FRACTIONS = ±1/8
FINISH = 125 RMS
REMOVE ALL SHARP EDGES
MASK ALL TAPPED HOLES
DIMENSIONING PER ASME Y14.5

LIMIT SWITCH KIT - DPM7

NOTICE: THIS DESIGN WAS ORIGINATED BY AND EMBODIES A CONFIDENTIAL PROPRIETARY DESIGN OWNED BY SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES. IT IS DISCLOSED IN CONFIDENCE FOR A SPECIFIC PURPOSE AND THE RECIPIENT HEREOF AGREES NOT TO MAKE ANY REPRODUCTION, DISCLOSURE OR OTHER USE OF THIS INFORMATION WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES.

© SOUTHWESTERN INDUSTRIES, INC. 2018 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>P/N</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>UseAs</th>
<th>Rev</th>
<th>Stat</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>29512</td>
<td>CAM-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>22113</td>
<td>NUT-T SLOT-M6-1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>29513-2</td>
<td>SHEET METAL- LIMIT SWITCH COVER X-AXIS DPM7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>29514-2</td>
<td>SHEET METAL - LIMIT SWITCH Y-AXIS DPM7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>22551-14</td>
<td>CABLE ASSY-LIMIT SWITCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>29515-1</td>
<td>SHEET METAL - LIMIT SWITCH Z-AXIS DPM7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DWG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>M4-0.7X35 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>M6-1.0X25 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>M6-1.0X20 25B</td>
<td>SCREW-SHCS-STL-BO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>M4 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT-STL-BO</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>M6 70B</td>
<td>WASHER-FLAT USS-STL-BO</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>M4-0.7 61Z</td>
<td>NUT-KEP-STL-ZINC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>PS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>29510-3-DOC</td>
<td>LIMIT SWITCH KIT -DPM7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>DOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TRAK Warranty Policy

Warranty

TRAK products are warranted to the original purchaser to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for the following periods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Warranty Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New TRAK/ProtoTRAK</td>
<td>1 Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any EXCHANGE Unit</td>
<td>90 Days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The warranty period starts on the date of the invoice to the original purchaser from Southwestern Industries, Inc. (SWI) or their authorized distributor.

If a product, subsystem or component proves to be defective in workmanship and fails within the warranty period, it will be repaired or exchanged at our option for a properly functioning unit in similar or better condition. Such repairs or exchanges will be made FOB Factory/Los Angeles.

Disclaimers of Warranties

- This warranty is in lieu of any other warranties, express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and of any other obligations or liability on the part of SWI (or any producing entity, if different).

- Warranty repairs/exchanges do not cover incidental costs such as installation, labor, freight, etc.

- SWI is not responsible for consequential damages from use or misuse of any of its products.

- TRAK products are precision mechanical/electromechanical/electronic systems and must be given the reasonable care that these types of products require.

- Proper maintenance and lubrication as directed in the product manual is the responsibility of the customer. This warranty does not apply if the customer does not properly maintain the unit.

- Accidental damage, beyond the control of SWI, is not covered by the warranty. Thus, the warranty does not apply if a product has been abused, dropped, hit or disassembled.

- Improper installation by or at the direction of the customer in such a way that the product consequently fails, is considered to be beyond the control of the manufacturer and outside the scope of the warranty.